



USAID | **MALAWI**
FROM THE AMERICAN PEOPLE



Ministry of Education, Science and Technology

USAID FUNDED MALAWI TEACHER PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT SUPPORT (MTPSD) PROGRAM

MALAWI READING INTERVENTION PROGRAMME

MAZIKO A KUWERENGA

BUKU LA MPHUNZITSI

LOYAMBA

July 2011

Contract No.: EDH-I-00-05-00026-02

Task Order No.: EDH-I-04-05-00026-00

Produced and published under USAID Funded Malawi Teacher Professional Development Support (MTPDS) program in collaboration with Ministry of Education, Science and Technology (MoEST), Government of Malawi.

Acknowledgements

Under USAID Funded Malawi Teacher Professional Development Support Program, this textbook is the product of collaboration among a community of government officials from the Ministry of Education, Science and Technology (MoEST), scholars, practitioners, and education development professionals. Each is dedicated to improving early grade literacy and has been proactive in the drive to improve learning outcomes for all children in Malawi. While they have brought their own specialized expertise or perspective to this particular task, they represent a larger community of parents and educators who seek a better education and future for their children. We thank them for their passion and vision, and the longer-term commitment to the Primary Curriculum and Assessment Reform (PCAR).

It is not possible to recognize each and every contribution made to this Maziko a Kuwerenga (Foundations of Reading) textbook. Dozens of committed educators and professionals participated this past year in the literacy activities of the USAID Funded Malawi Teacher Professional Development Support Program (MTPDS). The result is a scientifically valid understanding of the specific obstacles to literacy attainment facing students in the primary grades. This textbook uses that evidence-based data to address these obstacles.

USAID Funded MTPDS program extends a special appreciation to senior officials of MoEST especially Secretary of Education, Science and Technology, PS for basic education, Directors and staff of the Department of Inspectorate and Advisory Services (DIAS); Department of Teacher Education and Development (DTED); Malawi Institute of Education (MIE), Centre for Language Studies, Centre for Educational Research and Training, Teacher Training Colleges and Domasi College of Education. Special appreciation goes to them and to the teachers, students, and families from Chimweta and Kambwiri schools in Salima district who participated in the trial testing of lessons in this textbook. Their enthusiasm for education knows no bounds. This book is dedicated to them and the millions of other eager young learners across Malawi.

Finally, a special acknowledgement goes to the United States Agency for International Development (USAID)/ Malawi for its financial and technical support. USAID/Malawi support to its MTPDS program and its close collaboration with MoEST has been central to this work and will help get this textbook into the hands of those who need it most. The opinions expressed in this textbook are those of the authors. They do not necessarily reflect the views of the United States Agency for International Development.



Ministry of Education, Science and Technology

Produced and published under USAID Funded Malawi Teacher Professional Development Support (MTPDS) Program in collaboration with Ministry of Education, Science and Technology (MoEST), Government of Malawi.

Table of Contents

	Page
Acknowledgements	1
Acronyms	2
Introduction	3
Mutu 1	4
Mutu 2	18
Mutu 3	36
Mutu 4	52
Mutu 5	72
Mutu 6	92
Kuunikanso, Kuyesa ndi Kuphunzitsanso	114

Acronyms

DBE	Department of Basic Education
CPD	Continuous Professional Development
DTED	Department of Teacher Education and Development
EMIS	Education Management Information Systems
GOM	Government of Malawi
MIE	Malawi Institute of Education
MOEST	Ministry of Education Science and Technology
MTPDS	Malawi Teacher Professional Development Support
PEAs	Primary Education Advisors
PCAR	Primary Curriculum and Assessment Reform
USAID	US Agency for International Development
USG	US Government

Introduction

The Malawi Teacher Professional Development Support (MTPDS) Project is a project which is funded by the United States Agency for International Development (USAID) and implemented by Creative Associates international Incorporated in partnership with Research Triangle Institute International and Seward International Incorporated in partnership with Malawi Ministry of Education, Science and Technology. This project supports the Ministry of Education, Science and Technology (MoEST).

Technology in a number of its endeavours such as New Primary Curriculum implementation, Continuous Professional Development, Information Management Systems, Monitoring and Evaluation, Policy in order to improve the quality of education. Improving early grade literacy and numeracy among learners in primary schools is one of the core indicators of MTPDS. Through MTPDS, the implementation of literacy approaches will guide effective teaching and learning of literacy in the early grades.

To improve early grade literacy and numeracy, MTPDS in partnership with the Malawi Ministry of Education, Science and Technology (MoEST) is implementing an early grade reading intervention in Salima and Ntchisi which is geared towards the development of basic literacy skills and knowledge. The programme intends to provide teachers, headteachers and Primary Education Advisors on how to effectively teach reading in the early grades in Chichewa. The programme introduces foundational skills that students must learn in order to be able to read, such as letter knowledge, phonemic awareness, syllable reading, word reading and oral reading fluency as well as listening and reading comprehension. Together, these skills and knowledge along with effective practices will form package of training for early grade teachers.

This teacher's manual focuses on effective practices that teachers use in teaching reading, but that can be used to teach any subject matter. The examples contain elements of the reading program, including basic skills such as phonological awareness, letter knowledge and letter sound identification, syllable and word and sentence readings, vocabulary and comprehension that support teachers to effectively assist learners in early grades to be able to read, write and comprehend passages in Chichewa. This manual contains a variety of activities for both the teachers and learners for development of literacy skills. Although this intervention is focusing on Chichewa the approaches are quite suitable for teaching any language including English.

Mutu 1, Tsiku 1

Kuzindikira Malembo: Lero tiphunzira liwu la lembo latsopano. Poyamba titchula liwu la lembo. Kenaka, ndidzanena mawu amodzi pa nthawi ndipo mudzandiuza ngati mawuwo akuyamba ndi liwu lomwe ndatchula. Ngati mawuwo akuyamba ndi liwu limenelo muloze chala m'mwamba. Ngati mawuwo sakuyamba ndi liwu limeneli muloze chala pansi.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Liwu la lembo ili ndi /a/ ● Mawu oyamba ndi ana. Mawuwa akuyamba ndi /a/ choncho ndiloza chala m'mwamba. ● Mawu achiwiri ndi ina. Mawuwa sakuyamba ndi /a/ choncho ndiloza chala pansi. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tiyeni titchule liwu la lembo limodzi. Liwu la lemboli ndi, /a/ ● <i>Ophunzira nenani kuti /a/.</i> ● Tsopano nditchula mawu. Ngati akuyamba ndi /a/ muloze chala m'mwamba ndipo ngati sakuyamba ndi /a/ muloze chala pansi. ● Mawu oyamba ndi, nama. <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira aloza chala moyenera. Pitorizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga : [ana, ima, akana]</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano mutchula liwu la lembo. Liwu la lemboli ndi, /a/. ● <i>Ophunzira atchula liwulo.</i> ● Tsopano nditchula mawu. Ngati akuyamba ndi /a/ muloze chala m'mwamba ndipo ngati sakuyamba ndi /a/ muloze chala pansi. ● Mawu oyamba ndi, aka. <i>Ophunzira aloza chala moyenera. Pitorizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga [ina, ana]</i>

Kuphunzitsa lembo latsopano: Lero tiphunzira lembo latsopano. Ndipo ndikuwonetsani lembo ndipo ndikuuzani dzina lake. *Lembani lemboli pa bolodi. Lozani lemboli ndi kunena kuti, lembo ili ndi a.* Tiyeni titchule dzina la lemboli pamodzi. Lembo ili ndi **a** (*Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anena /a/*). Tsopano yeserani nokha. Lembo ili ndi (*Ophunzira anena /a/*). Tsopano yang'anani m'buku lanu pa tsamba **2**. Kodi mukuona lembo la **a**, pafupi ndi chithunzi cha **ana**

Liwu la Lembo: Tsopano tiphunzira liwu la lembo. Ndipo tidzagwiritsa ntchito liwu la lembo powerenga mawu ndi kuchita matchuliro a mawu. Liwu la lembo ili ndi **/a/**. Tiyeni tichitire limodzi, liwu la lembo ili ndi (*Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anene /a/*). Tsopano muchite nokha. Liwu la lemboli ndi (*Ophunzira anene /a/*).

Matchuliro a Lembo: Tsopano tiphunzira kulemba lembo la **/a/**. Onetsetsani pamene ndikulemba **/a/**. Tiyeni tichitire limodzi (*Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira alemba /a/ m'malere*). Tsopano chitani izi nokha (*Ophunzira alemba /a/ m'malere*). Tsopano lembani pansi (*Ophunzira alemba /a/ pansi*).

NYIMBO

Mwezi uwale tisewere tiyimbe

Mwezi uwale tisewere tiyimbe

Inu makolo tinakuitanani

kuti muone zomwe achita ananu

Nkhani 1 (Mphindi 10)

Nkhani ikukamba za chiyani?

Lero ndikuwerengerani nkhani. Koma tisanawerenge tiyamba taphunzira mawu atsopano amene akupezeka munkhanimu. Tikambirananso mmene mawuwo angatithandizire kuti tidziwe uthenga wa munkhaniyi. Kenaka, ine ndikuwerengerani nkhaninyi ndipo tithandizana kuyankha mafunso okhudza nkhaninyi.

Mawu atsopano

Mawu oyamba kuphunzira ndi '**mwantche**' (*ophunzira anena 'mwantche'*) Imikani dzanja ngati munamvapo mawu oti **mwantche** (*ophunzira aimika manja*) Imikani dzanja ngati mukudziwa tanthauzo la mawu oti **mwantche** (*ophunzira aimika manja*) Ngati ana oposa theka la kalasi aimika manja awo, uzani omwe anaimika manjawa atembenuke ndikuuza anzawo omwe sanaimike manja tanthauzo la mawuwo. Ngati ophunzira ambiri sanaimike manja, auzeni ophunzirawo tanthauzo. Mawu oti **mwantche** amatanthauza **chidoole chowumba ndi dothi**.

Werengani nkhani: Tsopano tiwerenga nkhani. Koma tisanawerenge tiyeni tikambirane za zomwe tikuganiza pankhaninyi. Kodi ingakhale ikunena zachiyani? Mutu wa nkhaninyi ndi.....? Tikudziwa chiyani za.....? Kodi mukuganiza kuti nkhaninyi ikhoza kunenanso za chiyani? (Uzani ophunzira awiri kapena atatu kuti anene maganizo awo, mwina mukhoza kulemba maganizo awo pabolodi)

Tsopano tiyeni tiwerenge nkhaninyi. Ndikamawerenga inu muzimvetsera kuti muone ngati mayankho amene tinaganiza aja ali owona. Ndikamawerenga mumvetserenso mawu atsopano amene tangophunzira aja ndipo muimike dzanja mukamva amodzi a iwo.

Kamdothi

Kalekale panali abambo ndi amayi. Ankafunitsitsa kukhala ndi mwana. Ndipo anapita ku mtsinje **kukakowa** dongo. Panjira anakumana ndi agogo. Agogo aja anawalangiza kuti akathire **nsembe**. Athira **nsembe**, anaumba **mwantche**. Anapumila mpweya m'**mwantchemo**. M'mawa kutacha, **kamwantche** kaja kadali katasanduka kamoyo. Ndipo anakapatsa dzina loti Kamdothi. Kamdothi anakula mwamsanga ndipo anakonda kusewera ndi ana anzake. Makolo ake anamulangiza kuti azisewera kufupi ndi kunyumba kwawo. Koma tsiku lina anayiwala malangizo aja ndipo anakasewera kutali. Mwadzidzidzi mvula inayamba kugwa. Makolo a Kamdothi anada nkhwawa. Anayamba kuyimba nyimbo.

Kamdothiwe thawa mvula. x2

Ya ya mwananga kamdothiwe. Thawa mvula. x2

Kamdothi anathamanga zedi. Koma mvula ija inalimbika. Anafika kunyumba ataduka mikono.

Mukatha kuwerenga. Tsopano popeza tawerenga nkhaninyi tiyeni tiwonenso mayankho athu aja. Tinati nkhaninyi ikunena za..... Ndikukhulupirira kuti nkhaninyi imanena za..... Ngati mwavomereza onetsani chala chanu chachikulu mmwamba (Perekani ndemanga kapena funsani ngati pali ophunzira wina yemwe ali ndi maganizo ena) Ndiye kuti mayankho athu aja anali okhoza kapena olakwa.

Mutu 1, Tsiku 2

Kuzindikira Malembo: Lero tiphunzira liwu la lembo latsopano. Poyamba titchula liwu la lembo. Kenaka, ndidzanena mawu amodzi pa nthawi ndipo mudzandiuza ngati mawuwo akuyamba ndi liwu lomwe ndatchula. Ngati mawuwo akuyamba ndi liwu limenelo muloze chala m'mwamba. Ngati mawuwo sakuyamba ndi liwu limeneli muloze chala pansi.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Liwu la lembo ili ndi /a/ ● Mawu oyamba ndi, ana. Mawuwa akuyamba ndi /a/ choncho ndiloza chala m'mwamba. ● Mawu achiwiri ndi, ima. Mawuwa sakuyamba ndi /a/ choncho ndiloza chala pansi. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tiyeni titchule liwu la lembo limodzi. Liwu la lemboli ndi, /a/ ● <i>Ophunzira nenani kuti /a/.</i> ● Tsopano nditchula mawu. Ngati akuyamba ndi /a/ muloze chala m'mwamba ndipo ngati sakuyamba ndi /a/ muloze chala pansi. ● Mawu oyamba ndi, alipo. <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira aloza chala moyenera. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga : [atate, nama, apo]</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano mutchula liwu la lembo. Liwu la lemboli ndi, /a/. ● <i>Ophunzira atchula liwulo.</i> ● Tsopano nditchula mawu. Ngati akuyamba ndi /a/ muloze chala m'mwamba ndipo ngati sakuyamba ndi /a/ muloze chala pansi. ● Mawu oyamba ndi, aka. <i>Ophunzira aloza chala moyenera. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga [ina, ana]</i>

Liwu la Lembo: Tsopano tipeza ndi kutchula liwu loyamba mumawu. Poyamba, ndinena mawu kenaka muganizire liwu loyamba lomwe likupezeka. Ndikanena kuti, Liwu loyamba" inu munene liwu loyamba m'mawuwo.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Mawuwa ndi aka. Ndipeza liwu loyamba kenaka nditchula liwu loyambalo. ● Mawu oyamba ndi, aka. Mawuwa akuyamba ndi /a/ ndipo ndinena kuti /a/. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tiyeni tichitire limodzi. Mawuwo ndi apo. Liwu loyamba ndi /a/ ● <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira /a/. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga [ana, atate, ali]</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano ndinena mawu ndipo inu mutchule liwu loyamba la mawuwo. ● Mawu oyamba ndi ali. ● <i>Ophunzira atchula liwulo. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga [aka, apo]</i>

Kuunikanso Malembo ndi Maliwu: Onani gawo lomwe pali chizindikiro cha nyenyezi mu buku lanu pa tsamba 2. Lozani lembo lililonse ndi kutchula dzina la lemboli panokha **a**. Tsopano lozani lembo lililonse ndi kutchula liwu la lembo panokha **a**.

Kuphunzitsa lembo la tsopano: Dzulo tinaphunzira lembo la "a" wamng'ono. Lero tiphunzira lembo la "A" wamkulu. Ndidzakuonetsani lembo ndipo inu mudzandiuza dzina la lembolo. Lembani **A**. *lozani lemboli ndi kunena kuti , Lembo ili ndi /A/. Tiyeni titchulire limodzi. Lembo ili ndi /A/ (Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anena kuti /A/).* Tsopano yeserani nokha. lembo ili ndi **/A/** (*Ophunzira anena kuti /A/*). Tsopano onani m'mabuku anu pa tsamba 2.. Kodi mukuona lembo la **A**, pambali pa chithunzi cha **Ana**?

Lembo Liwu: Tsopano tiphunzira liwu la lembo. Tigwiritsa ntchito liwu la lembo powerenga ndi kuchita matchuliro a mawu. Liwu la lembo ndi /a/? tiyeni tichitire limodzi. Liwu la lembo ili ndi /a/. (*Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anena kuti /a/*). Tsopano chitani nokha. liwu la lembo ili ndi /a/ (*Ophunzira anena kuti /a/*).

Matchuliro a lembo: Tsopano tiphunzira kulemba lembo la /A/ wamkulu. Onetsetsani pamene ndikulemba /A/ wamkulu. Tiyeni tichitire limodzi. (*Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira alemba /A/ m'malere*). Tsopano chitani nokha. (*Ophunzira alemba /A/ m'malere*). Tsopano lembani pansu (*Ophunzira alemba /A/ pansu*).

NYIMBO

Mwezi uwale tisewere tiyimbe

Mwezi uwale tisewere tiyimbe

Inu makolo tinakuitanani

kuti muone zomwe achita ananu

Kumvetza Nkhani 1 (Mphindi 10):

Mwininkhani ndi malo amene nkhani ikuchitikira

Lero tiwerenga nkhani yomwe mutu wake ndi 'Kusamalira zovala' Tisanawerenge, tiyambe taphunzira matanthauzo a mawu ena munkhaniyi. Kenaka ndikuwerengerani nkhaniyi ndipo tithandizana kuyankha mafunso okhudzana ndi nkhaniyi.

Kuunikanso mawu

Tiyeni tikumbutsane za mawu omwe tinaphunzira dzulo. Ndani angandiuze tanthauzo la mawu oti **Mwantche**? (*Mphunzitsi atchule ophunzira ayankhe ndipo apereke ndemanga*) Chitani chimodzimodzi ndi mawu ena. Bwerezani pofunikira kubwereza.

Werengani Nkhani

Tsopano tiwerenga nkhani. Tikawerenga, tiyankha mafunso pankhaniyi. Ndikamawerenga inu muzimvetsetsa uthenga wa munkhaniyi ndipo mupeze nthawi yomwe nkhaniyi ikuchitika ndi komwe ikuchitikira. Mumvetserenso mawu omwe tangophunzirawa ndipo muimike dzanja mukamva amodzi mwa mawuwo akutchulidwa.

Kamdothi

Kalekale panali abambo ndi amayi. Ankafunitsitsa kukhala ndi mwana. Ndipo anapita ku mtsinje **kukakowa** dongu. Panjira anakumana ndi agogo. Agogo aja anawalangiza kuti akathire **nsembe**. Atathira **nsembe**, anaumba **mwantche**. Anapumila mpweya m'**mwantchemo**. M'mawa kutacha, **kamwantche** kaja kadali katasanduka kamoyo. Ndipo anakapatsa dzina loti Kamdothi. Kamdothi anakula mwamsanga ndipo anakonda kusewera ndi ana anzake. Makolo ake anamalangiza kuti azisewera kufupi ndikunyamba kwawo. Koma tsiku lina anayiwala malangizo aja ndipo anakasewera kutali. Mwadzidzidzi mvula inayamba kugwa. Makolo a Kamdothi anada nkhwawa. Anayamba kuyimba nyimbo.

Kamdothiwe Thawa mvula. x2

Ya ya mwananga kamdothiwe. Thawa mvula. x2

Kamdothi anathamanga zedi. Koma mvula ija inalimbika. Anafika kunyumba ataduka mikono.

Mphunzitsi awerenge nkhaniyi katatu. Siyani kuwerenga kamodzi mukapeza mwininkhani, pomwe nkhani ikuchitikira ndi zochitika zikuluzikulu zamunkhani ndikufunsa funso loyenerera.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<p>Malo ndi nthawi yomwe nkhani inachitikira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ndipeza chiganizo chosonyeza kuti nkhaniyi ikuchitikira ku.....nthawi..... .. Nkhaniyi ikuchitikira ku.....nthawi ya..... <p><u>Eninkhani</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ndipeza chiganizo chosonyeza kuti..... uyu ndi munthu yemwe nkhani ikukamba. Ameneyu timamutchula dzina loti mwininkhani. Mwininkhani mu nkhani imeneyi ndi..... 	<p>Ndiwerenga ndipo mumvetsere ndikundiiza mwininkhani mu nkhaniyi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira ayankhira limodzi mafunso</i> <p>Malo ndi nthawi yomwe nkhani inachitikira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>Kodi nkhaniyi ikuchitikira kuti ndipo ikuchitika nthawi yanji?</i> <p>Eninkhani</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>Kodi mwininkhani ndani munkhaniyi?</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano muthandizana ndi nzanu kapena pagulu lanu kupeza mwininkhani mu nkhaniyi. Ndiwerenga ndipo mumvetsere. Ndikasiya kuwerenga utembenukire kwa mnezako ndikumuuza nzakoyo mwininkhani munkhaniyi ● <i>Wophunzira atembenukira nzake ndi kuyankha funso</i> ● Kodi nzakoyo akuvomereza?

Mutu 1, Tsiku 3

Kuzindikira Malembo: Lero tiphunzira maliwu a lembo latsopano. Poyamba titchula liwu la lembo. Kenaka, ndidzanena mawu amodzi pa nthawi kenaka mudzandiuza ngati mawuwo akuyamba ndi liwu lomwe ndatchula. Ngati mawuwo akuyamba ndi liwu limenelo muloze chala m'mwamba. Ngati mawuwo sakuyamba ndi liwu limeneli muloze chala pansi.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Liwu la lembo ili ndi /n/ ● Mawu oyamba ndi, nama. Mawuwa akuyamba ndi /n/ choncho ndiloza chala m'mwamba. ● Mawu achiwiri ndi, ana. Mawuwa sakuyamba ndi /n/ choncho ndiloza chala pansi. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tiyeni titchule liwu la lembo limodzi. Liwu la lemboli ndi, /n/ ● <i>Ophunzira nenani kuti / n/</i> ● Tsopano nditchula mawu. Ngati akuyamba ndi /n/ muloze chala m'mwamba ndipo ngati sakuyamba ndi /n/ lozani chala pansi. ● Mawu oyamba ndi, aka. <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira aloza chala moyenera. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga: [nena, kana]</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano mutchula liwu la lembo. Liwu la lemboli ndi, /n/ ● <i>Ophunzira atchula liwulo.</i> ● Tsopano nditchula mawu. Ngati akuyamba ndi /n/ muloze chala m'mwamba ndipo ngati sakuyamba ndi /n/ lozani chala pansi. ● Mawu oyamba ndi, nena. <i>Ophunzira aloza chala moyenera. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga [kana, ana, nama]</i>

Liwu la Lembo Tsopano tipeza ndi kutchula liwu loyamba mumawu. Poyamba, ndinena mawu kenaka muganizire liwu loyamba lomwe likupezeka m'mawuwo. Ndikanena kuti, Liwu loyamba" inu munene liwu loyamba m'mawuwo.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Mawuwo ndi nena. Ndipeza liwu loyamba kenaka nditchula liwu loyambalo. ● Mawu oyamba ndi, nena. Mawuwa akuyamba ndi /n/ ndipo ndinena kuti /n/. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tiyeni tichitire limodzi. Mawuwo ndi ana. Liwu loyamba ndi /a/ ● <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anena /a/. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga [ana, nena]</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano ndinena mawu ndipo inu mutchule liwu loyamba la mawuwo. ● Mawu oyamba, ana. ● <i>Ophunzira atchula liwulo. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga [aka, nama]</i>

Kuunikanso Malembo ndi Maliwu: Onani gawo lomwe pali chizindikiro cha nyenyezi mu buku lanu pa tsamba 2. Lozani lembo lililonse ndi kutchula dzina la malembowo panokha **a, A**. Tsopano lozani lembo lililonse ndi kutchula liwu la lemboli panokha **a, A**.

Kuphunzitsa lembo latsopano: Lero tiphunzira lembo latsopano. Ndipo ndikuonetsani lembo ndipo ndikuuzani dzina lake. *Lembani lemboli. Lozani lemboli ndi kunena kuti, Lembo ili ndi /n/*. Tiyeni titchule dzina la lemboli pamodzi. Lembo ili ndi (*Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anena /n/*). Tsopano yeserani nokha. Lembo ili ndi (*Ophunzira anena /n/*). Tsopano yang'anani m'buku lanu pa tsamba 2. Kodi mukuona lembo la **n**, pafupi ndi chithunzi cha **nanazi**.

Liwu la Lembo Tsopano tiphunzira liwu la lembo. Ndipo tidzagwiritsa ntchito liwu la lembo powerenga mawu ndi kuchita matchuliro a mawu. Liwu la lembo ili ndi **/n/**. Tiyeni tichitire limodzi, liwu la lembo ili ndi (*Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anene /n/*). Tsopano muchite nokha. Liwu la lemboli ndi (*Ophunzira anene /n/*).

Matchuliro a Lembo Tsopano tiphunzira kulemba lembo la **/n/**. Onetsetsani pamene ndikulemba **/n/**. Tiyeni tichitire limodzi (*Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira alemba /n/ m'malere*). Tsopano chitani izi nokha (*Ophunzira alemba /n/ m'malere*). Tsopano lembani pansu (*Ophunzira alemba /n/ pansu*).

NYIMBO

A iwe A. A iwe A

a iwe a , a iwe

Takumana pano pa njira A iwe A

N iwe N. N iwe N

Takumana pano panjira n iwe n

Kumvetsa Nkhani 1 (Mphindi 10) Zinthu zomwe zikuchitika munkhani

Lero ndikuwerengerani nkhani ya Kamdothi. Ndikamawerenga inu muthandizane kuyankha mafunso okhudza nkhanayi.

Werengani nkhani

Tsopano tiwerenga nkhanayi. Tikamawerenga nkhanayi tiyankha mafunso. Ndikamawerenga inu muzimvetsera kuti muwone chimene chikuchitika munkhanayi. Kodi ndi zinthu ziti zimene zikuchitika munkhanayi? (*Mphunzitsi awerenge nkhani ndikupereka chitsanzo cha mmene ophunzira angadziwire zinthu zikuluzikulu zomwe zikuchitika munkhanayi*).

Kamdothi

Kalekale panali abambo ndi amayi. Ankafunitsitsa kukhala ndi mwana. Ndipo anapita ku mtsinje **kukakowa** dongo. Panjira anakumana ndi agogo. Agogo aja anawalangiza kuti akathire **nsembe**. Atathira **nsembe**, anaumba **mwantche**. Anapumila mpweya m'**mwantchemo**. M'mawa kutacha, **kamwantche** kaja kadali katasanduka kamoyo. Ndipo anakapatsa dzina loti Kamdothi. Kamdothi anakula mwamsanga ndipo anakakonda kusewera ndi ana anzake. Makolo ake anamulangiza kuti azisewera kufupi ndikunyamba kwawo. Koma tsiku lina anayiwala malangizo aja ndipo anakasewera kutali. Mwadzidzidzi mvula inayamba kugwa. Makolo a Kamdothi anada nkhwawa. Anayamba kuyimba nyimbo.

Kamdothiwe Thawa mvula. x2

Ya ya mwananga kamdothiwe. Thawa mvula. x2

Kamdothi anathamanga zedi. Koma mvula ija inalimbika. Anafika kunyumba ataduka mikono.

<p>Mphunzitsi <i>Zochitika munkhani</i></p> <p>Ndikufuna ndiganizire zimene zinachitika munkhaniyi kuti ndimuuze nzanga za zinthu zimene zinachitikazo. Ndikuganiza pa ine ndekha, kodi poyamba chinachitika ndi chiyani?.....Nanga chotsatira chinali chiyani?.....Nanga pomaliza chinachitika ndi chiyani?.....</p>	<p>Mphunziti + Ophunzira Ndiwerenga inu mukumvetsera kuti mupeze mwininkhani mu nkhaniyi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira ayankha mafunso.</i> <p>Kodi chinthu choyamba chimene chinachitika ndi chiyani?</p> <p>Nanga chotsatira chinali chiyani?</p> <p>Pomaliza chinachitika ndi chiyani?</p>	<p>Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano uthandizana ndi nzako kupeza uthenga wa mu nkhaniyi. Ndiwerenga inu mukumvetsera. Ndikasiya kuwerenga inu mutembenukire nzanu ndikupeza zomwe zachitika mu nkhaniyi. ● <i>Ophunzira atembenukira anzawo ndi kuyankha mafunso.</i> ● Kodi nzanuyo akuvomereza mayankho omwe mwapeza? ● Funsani magulu atatu afotokoze zomwe apeza
--	--	---

Mutu 1, Tsiku 4

Kuzindikira Malembo: Lero tiphunzira liwu la lembo latsopano. Poyamba titchula liwu la lembo. Kenaka, ndidzanena mawu amodzi pa nthawi ndipo mudzandiuza ngati mawuwo akuyamba ndi liwu lomwe ndatchula. Ngati mawuwo akuyamba ndi liwu limenelo muloze chala m'mwamba. Ngati mawuwo sakuyamba ndi liwu limeneli muloze chala pansi.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Liwu la lembo ili ndi /a/ ● Mawu oyamba ndi, nama. Mawuwa akuyamba ndi /n/ choncho ndiloza chala m'mwamba. ● Mawu achiwiri ndi, ana. Mawuwa sakuyamba ndi /n/ choncho ndiloza chala pansi. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tiyeni titchule liwu la lembo limodzi. Liwu la lemboli ndi, /n/ ● <i>Ophunzira nenani kuti /n/.</i> ● Tsopano nditchula mawu. Ngati akuyamba ndi /n/ muloze chala m'mwamba ndipo ngati sakuyamba ndi /n/ muloze chala pansi. ● Mawu oyamba ndi, nenana. <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira aloza chala moyenera. Pitorizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga : [ima, nena]</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano mutchula liwu la lembo. Liwu la lemboli ndi, /n/. ● <i>Ophunzira atchula liwulo.</i> ● Tsopano nditchula mawu. Ngati akuyamba ndi /n/ muloze chala m'mwamba ndipo ngati sakuyamba ndi /n/ muloze chala pansi. ● Mawu oyamba ndi, anana. <i>Ophunzira aloza chala moyenera. Pitorizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga [nama, nena]</i>

Liwu la Lembo Tsopano tipeza ndi kutchula liwu loyamba mumawu. Poyamba, ndinena mawu kenaka muganizire liwu loyamba lomwe likupezeka. Ndikanena kuti, liwu loyamba" inu munene liwu loyamba m'mawuwo.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Mawuwa ndi nenana. Ndipeza liwu loyamba kenaka nditchula liwu loyambalo. ● Mawu oyamba ndi nenana. Mawuwa akuyamba ndi /n/ ndipo ndinena kuti /n/. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tiyeni tichitire limodzi. Mawuwo ndi nana. Liwu loyamba ndi /n/ ● <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira /n/. Pitorizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga [nama, ana]</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano ndinena mawu ndipo inu mutchule liwu loyamba la mawuwo. ● Mawu oyamba ndi anana. ● <i>Ophunzira atchula liwulo. Pitorizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga [nama, nana]</i>

Kuunikanso Malembo ndi Maliwu Onani pa gawo la chizindikiro cha nyenyezi m'buku lanu pa tsamba 3. Lozani lembo lililonse ndi kuwerenga dzina la malembowo panokha **a, A, n**. Tsopano lozani lembo lili lonse ndi kutchula liwu la lemboli panokha **a, A, n**.

Kuphunzitsa lembo la tsopano Dzulo tinaphunzira lembo la "n" wang'ono. Lero tiphunzira lembo la "N" wamkulu. Ndidzakuonetsani lembo ndipo inu mudzandiuza dzina la lemboli. Lembani **N**. *Lozani lemboli ndi kunena kuti 'Lembo ili ndi /n/'*. Tiyeni titchulire limodzi. Lembo ili ndi **/n/** (*Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anana kuti /n/*). Tsopano yeserani nokha. Lembo ili ndi **/n/** (*Ophunzira anana kuti /n/*). Tsopano onani m'mabuku anu pa tsamba 2. Kodi mukuona lembo la **N**, pambali pa chithunzi cha **nanazi**?

Matchuliro a lembo Tsopano tiphunzira kulemba lembo la **/N/** wamkulu. Onetsetsani pamene ndikulemba **/N/** wamkulu. Tiyezi tichitire limodzi. (*Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira alemba /N/ m'malere*). Tsopano chitani nokha. (*Ophunzira alemba /N/ m'malere*). Tsopano lembani pansu (*Ophunzira alemba /N/ pansu*).

Phatikizo Tsopano tiphunzira liwu la phatikizo. Tigwiritsa ntchito liwu la phatikizo powerenga and kuchita matchuliro a mawu. Liwu la phatikizo ndi **/na/** tiyezi tichitire limodzi. Liwu la phatikizo ili ndi **/na/**. (*Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anena kuti /na/*). Tsopano chitani nokha. Liwu la phatikizo ili ndi **/na/** (*Ophunzira anena kuti /na/*).

Kuwerenga Maphatikizo Tsopano tiphunzira kugwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira kale powerenga ndi kulemba maphatikizo. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse palokha kenaka tidzawerenga phatikizolo. Ndidzaika chala changa kungsi kwa lembo lililonse ndipo mudzatchula liwu la lembolo. Mukatha kunena maliwu onse a phatikizolo, ndidzayendetsa chala kungsi kwa phatikizolo kenaka mudzawerenga lonse.

<p>Mphunzitsi</p> <p><i>Ndiloza chala changa kungsi kwa lembo loyamba la phatikizo pa bolodi ndi kunena kuti,</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yang'anani kuno. /n/ /a/ /na/. 	<p>Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse ndikaliloza. • <i>Mphunzitsi aloza lembo lili lonse la phatikizo pabolodi. Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira awerenga phatikizo la /n/ /a/ /na/</i>. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo monga [na] 	<p>Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsopano yeserani nokha. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo monga [na]
--	---	---

Kulemba Maphatikizo Tsopano tiphunzira kugwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira kale polemba maphatikizo. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse pamene tikulemba lembo lomwe likuimilira liwulo. Ndipo ndidzatchula phatikizo ndipo inu mudzanena phatikizolo ndi liwu lililonse pamene mukulemba phatikizolo.

<p>Mphunzitsi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Phatikizo ndi /na/. ndidzatchula liwu pamene ndikulemba phatikizo la /n/ /a/ /na/. 	<p>Mphunzitsi+ Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse pamene ndikulilemba • <i>Nenani na. Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anena pamene mphunzitsi akulemba /n/ /a/ /na/</i>. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo monga [na] 	<p>Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsopano yeserani nokha. nu. <i>Ophunzira alemba m'makope mwawo.</i> • <i>Kenaka nenani kuti, onani phatikizo langa ndipo phatikizo lanu liwoneke ngati ili.</i> • Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo izi [na]
---	--	--

Kuwerenga Mawu: Tsopano tiphunzira kugwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira kale powerenga ndi kupanga matchuliro a mawu. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse palokha kenaka mudzawerenga mawu. Ndidzaika chala changa kungsi kwa lembo lililonse ndipo mudzatchula liwu la lembolo. Mukatha kunena maliwu onse a mawu, ndidzayendetsa chala kungsi kwa mawu kenaka mudzawerenga mawu onsewo.

<p>Mphunzitsi</p> <p><i>Ndiika chala changa kungsi kwa phatikizo loyamba la mawu omwe ali pa bolodi ndi kunena kuti,</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Yang'anani kuno. /a/ /n/ /a/ [ana] ● Ndiyendetsa chala kungsi kwa mawu ndi kunena mawu oti [ana]. 	<p>Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse pamene ndi kuliloza ● <i>Mphunzitsi aloza phatikizo lililonse la mawu pa bolodi.</i> ● <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira awerenga mawu oti /a/ /n/ /a/ [ana].</i> 	<p>Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano yeserani panokha. Pitorizani ndi zitsanzo izi [/a/ /n/ /a/, [ana]
--	---	--

Kulemba Mawu Tsopano tigwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira pochita matchuliro a mawu. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse pamene tikulemba lembo lomwe likuimilira liwulo. Ndidzatchula mawu, kenaka mudzanena mawuwo ndi liwu la lembo lililonse pamene mukulemba mawuwo.

<p>Mphunzitsi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Mawu awa ndi ana. Nditchula liwu lililonse pamene ndikulemba phatikizo la /a/ /n/ /a/ [ana]. 	<p>Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse pamene mukulilemba. ● <i>Nenani ana. Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira atchula mawuwo pamene mphunzitsi akulemba. /a/ /n/ /a/</i> 	<p>Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano yeserani mawu oti ana. <i>Ophunzira alemba m'makope mwawo.</i> ● <i>Kenaka nenani kuti, onani mawu anga ndipo mawu anu awoneke ngati awa.</i> ● <i>Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe [ana]</i>
---	--	--

Kuwerenga Mawu Werengani mawu m'mabuku. Werengani gawo la chizindikiro cha mtengo pa tsamba **3** m'munsi mwa chithunzi muli mawu. Lozani chala chanu kungsi kwa mawu oyamba, **ana**. Werengani mawuwa nokha. *Ophunzira awerenga pang'onopang'ono. **Ana**. Tsopano ndi nthawi yanu. Werengani mawu mokweza kuti ndithe kumva bwino. Mumvetsere pamene ophunzira akuwerenga mawu ena. Ophunzira awerenga mawu omwe aphunzira kale ndi ena atsoapano.*

NYIMBO

A iwe A. A iwe A

a iwe a , a iwe

Takumana pano pa njira A iwe A

N iwe N. N iwe N

Takumana pano panjira n iwe n

Kumvetsa Nkhani I (Mphindi 10)

Kuumba mkota

Lero ndikuwerengerani nkhani ya '**Kamdothi**'. Tisanawerenge ndikufuna tiphunzire matanthauzo a mawu amene akupezeka munkhaniyi. Kenaka ndikuwerengerani nkhaniyi ndipo tiyankha mafunso okhudza nkhaniyi.

Kuunikanso mawu atsopano

Tiyeni tibwereze mawu omwe taphunzira lero. Ndani angandiuze tanthauzo la mawu oti mwantche? (Mphunzitsi atchule ophunzira kuyankha funso ndipo apereke ndemanga) Chitani izi ndi mawu ena. Bwerezani pofunika kubwereza.

Werengani nkhani

Tsopano tiwerenga nkhani. Ndikamawerenga inu mumvetsere kwambiri zochitika munkhaniyi. Tikatha kuwerenga tiyankha mafunso okhudza nkhaniyi. (*Mphunzitsi awerenge nkhani yonse*)

Kamdothi

Kalekale panali abambo ndi amayi. Ankafunitsitsa kukhala ndi mwana. Ndipo anapita ku mtsinje **kukakowa** dongo. Panjira anakumana ndi agogo. Agogo aja anawalangiza kuti akathire **nsembe**. Atathira **nsembe**, anaumba **mwantche**. Anapumila mpweya m'**mwantchemo**. M'mawa kutacha, **kamwantche** kaja kadali katasanduka kamoyo. Ndipo anakapatsa dzina loti Kamdothi. Kamdothi anakula mwamsanga ndipo anakonda kusewera ndi ana anzake. Makolo ake anamulangiza kuti azisewera kufupi ndi kunyumba kwawo. Koma tsiku lina anayiwala malangizo aja ndipo anakasewera kutali. Mwadzidzidzi mvula inayamba kugwa. Makolo a Kamdothi anada nkhwawa. Anayamba kuyimba nyimbo.

Kamdothiwe Thawa mvula. x2

Ya ya mwananga kamdothiwe. Thawa mvula. x2

Kamdothi anathamanga zedi. Koma mvula ija inalimbika. Anafika kunyumba ataduka mikono.

Mukatha kuwerenga. Tsopano poti tawerenga nkhaniyi, tiyeni tikambirane zomwe tawerenga. Kodi mwininkhani ndi ndani? Kodi nkhaniyi ikuchitikira kuti ndipo ikuchitika nthawi yanji? Kodi choyamba kuchitika ndi chiyani? Nanga chachiwiri? Nanga chomaliza? (Pa funso lililonse mphunzitsi akhoza kuuza ophunzira kuti aziuza nzawo yankho lomwe apeza kapena wophunzira mmodzi pagulu ayankhe funso.)

Tiyeni tikambire zina zokhudza nkhaniyi. Lembani mafunso otsatirawa pa bolodi. Pa funso lililonse, mphunzitsi akhoza kuuza ophunzira kuti auze nzake zomwe wapeza kapena kuuza mmodzi wa ophunzira kuchokera pagulu ayankhe.

Mafunso

1. Kodi ndi ndani amene angafotokoze nkhaniyi mwachidule?
2. Fotokozani mfundo zikuluzikulu za nkhaniyi.
3. Kodi ndi ndani amene wakusangalatsani kwambiri mu nkhaniyi?
4. Tchulani mndandanda wa nkhaniyi mwachidule.

Mutu 1, Tsiku 5

Kulumikiza Maliwu Lero tichita masewero opeka mawu. Ndidzatchula maliwu a mawu ndipo inu mudzandiuza mawuwo. Poyamba, ndidzatchula mawu pogwiritsa ntchito maliwu ake, Kenaka mudzalumikiza maliwuwo. Ndipo ndikanena kuti “Kodi ndi mawu ati omwe ndatchula?” inu mutchule mawuwo.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maliwu ndi /a/ /n/ /a/. Ndilumikiza maliwu kenaka ndipanga mawu oti ana. Maliwu ndi /a/ /k/ /a/. Ganizirani mawu amenewa. Ophunzira aganizira mawu. Mphunzitsi anena kuti aka. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tiyeni tichitire limodzi Maliwu ndi /n/ /e/ /n/ /a/. Ganizirani mawu amenewa. <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira nenani nena pamodzi. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo izi [a-i-i, ali; n-a-m-a, nama]</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tsopano ndinena mawu potchula maliwu ndipo mudzanena mawuwo. Maliwu ndi /a/ /t/ /a/ /t/ /e/. Ganizirani mawuwo. Ophunzira anena mawu oti atate. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo izi [a-n-a, ana; n-e-n-a, nena]

Kulekanitsa Maliwu Tsopano tigawa mawu kukhala maliwu. Poyamba, ndidzanena mawu ndipo inu mudzatchula maliwu onse a mawu.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mawu ndi nama. Ndinena maliwu onse monga /n/ /a/ /m/ /a/. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tiyeni tichitire limodzi Mawu ndi nenana. <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anena /n/ /e/ /n/ /a/.</i> <i>Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo izi [aka, a-k-a; doko, d-o-k-o]</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tsopano ndinena mawu ndipo inu mudzanena maliwu ake. Mawu oyamba ndi ali. Ophunzira atchula /a/ /l/ /i/. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo izi [atate, a-t-a-t-e; ana, a-n-a]

KUUNIKA: Malembo ndi Maliwu *Lembani malembo awa pa bolodi m'malembo akuluakulu, a, A, n, N. Funsani ophunzira onse kuti awerenge maliwu a malembo pamodzi.*

KUYESA: Malembo ndi Maliwu *Gwiritsani ntchito malembo omwe mwaphunzira. Lembo limodzi panthawi yake, koma mosatsatira momwe alembedwera pa bolodi. Funsani ophunzira kuti awerenge malembowo mokweza. Mvetserani ophunzira ochuluka ndi kuona ngati akuyankha molondola. Bwerezani ntchito yomwe ophunzira ali kulephera.*

Kuwerega Mawu: Tsopano tiphunzira kugwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira kale powerenga ndi kupanga matchuliro a mawu. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse palokha kenaka mudzawerega mawu. Ndidzaika chala changa kungsi kwa lembo lililonse ndipo mudzatchula liwu la lembolo. Mukatha kunena maliwu onse a mawu, ndidzayendetsa chala kungsi kwa mawu kenaka mudzawerega mawu onsewo.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
------------	------------------------	-----------

<p><i>Ndiika chala changa kungsi kwa phatikizo loyamba la mawu omwe ali pa bolodi ndi kunena kuti,</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Yang'anani kuno. /a/ /n/ /a/ [ana]. ● Ndiyendetsa chala kungsi kwa mawu ndi kunena mawu oti [ana]. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse pamene ndi kuliloza ● <i>Mphunzitsi aloza phatikizo lililonse la mawu pa bolodi.</i> ● <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira awerenga mawu oti /a/ /n/ /a/ [ana].</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano yeserani panokha. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo izi [/a/ /n/ /a/, ana]
--	--	---

Kulemba Mawu Tsopano tigwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira pochita matchuliro a mawu. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse pamene tikulemba lembo lomwe likuimilira liwulo. Ndidzatchula mawu, kenaka mudzanena mawuwo ndi liwu la lembo lililonse pamene mukulemba mawuwo.

<p>Mphunzitsi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Mawu awa ndi [ana]. Nditchula liwu lililonse pamene ndikulemba phatikizo la /a/ /n/ /a/ [ana]. 	<p>Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse pamene mukulilemba. ● <i>Nenani ana. Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira atchula mawuwo pamene mphunzitsi akulemba. /a/ /n/ /a/</i> 	<p>Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano yeserani mawu oti ana. <i>Ophunzira alemba m'makope mwawo.</i> ● <i>Kenaka nenani kuti, onani mawu anga ndipo mawu anu awoneke ngati awa.</i> ● <i>Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe [ana]</i>
---	--	--

Kuwerenga Mawu Tiyeni tiwerenga mawu m'mabuku. Werengani gawo la chizindikiro cha mtengo pa tsamba **3** m'munsi mwa chithunzi muli mawu. Lozani chala chanu kungsi kwa mawu oyamba, **ana.** Werengani mawuwa nokha. *Ophunzira awerenga pang'onopang'ono. **Ana.** Tsopano ndi nthawi yanu. Werengani mawu mokweza kuti ndithe kumva bwino. Mumvetsere pamene ophunzira akuwerenga mawu ena. Ophunzira awerenge mawu omwe aphunzira kale ndi ena atsopano.*

ZOMWE MUNGATHE KUCHITA: Kuphunzitsanso kapena Kupanga Ziganizo

- *Ngati ophunzira ambiri akulephera mu magawo ena a phunziroli, phunzitsani kapena unikaninso zomwe mwaphunzitsa powathandizira.*
- *Ndikothekanso kuwayika ophunzira m'magulu ndi kugwira nchito ndi gulu limodzi kapena angapo amene ali ndi mavuto pa luso lina.*

Mutu 2, Tsiku 1

Kuzindikira Malembo: Lero tiphunzira maliwu a lembo latsopano. Poyamba titchula liwu la lembo. Kenaka, ndidzanena mawu amodzi pa nthawi kenaka mudzandiuza ngati mawuwo akuyamba ndi liwu lomwe ndatchula. Ngati mawuwo akuyamba ndi liwu limenelo muloze chala m'mwamba. Ngati mawuwo sakuyamba ndi liwu limeneli muloze chala pansi.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Liwu la lembo ili ndi /i/ ● Mawu oyamba ndi, ima. Mawuwa akuyamba ndi /i/ choncho ndiloza chala m'mwamba. ● Mawu achiwiri ndi, nama. Mawuwa sakuyamba ndi /i/ choncho ndiloza chala pansi. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tiyeni titchule liwu la lembo limodzi. Liwu la lemboli ndi, /i/ ● <i>Ophunzira nenani kuti /i/.</i> ● Tsopano nditchula mawu. Ngati akuyamba ndi /i/ muloze chala m'mwamba ndipo ngati sakuyamba ndi /i/ lozani chala pansi. ● Mawu oyamba ndi, ana. <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira aloza chala moyenera.</i> Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga : [ika, ina] 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano mutchula liwu la lembo. Liwu la lemboli ndi, /i/. ● <i>Ophunzira atchula liwulo.</i> ● Tsopano nditchula mawu. Ngati akuyamba ndi /i/ muloze chala m'mwamba ndipo ngati sakuyamba ndi /i/ muloze chala pansi. ● Mawu oyamba ndi, ina. <i>Ophunzira aloza chala moyenera.</i> Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga [ima, nama, ana]

Liwu la Lembo Tsopano tipeza ndi kutchula liwu loyamba m'mawu. Poyamba, ndinena mawu kenaka muganizire liwu loyamba lomwe likupezeka. Ndikanena kuti, Liwu loyamba" inu munene liwu loyamba m'mawuwo.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Mawuwa ndi ima. Ndipeza liwu loyamba kenaka nditchula liwu loyambalo. ● Mawu oyamba ndi, ima. Mawuwa akuyamba ndi /i/ ndipo ndinena kuti /i/. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tiyeni tichitire limodzi. Mawuwo ndi nama. Liwu loyamba ndi... ● <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira /n/.</i> Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga [ika, ana] 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano ndinena mawu ndipo inu mutchule liwu loyamba la mawuwo. ● Mawu oyamba, ina. ● <i>Ophunzira atchula liwulo.</i> Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga [ima, nama, ana]

Kuunikanso Malembo ndi Maliwu: Onani gawo lomwe pali chizindikiro cha nyenyezi mu buku lanu pa tsamba 3. Lozani lembo lililonse ndi kutchula dzina la malembowo panokha **a, A, n, N**. Tsopano lozani lembo lililonse ndi kutchula liwu la lembo panokha, **a, A, n, N**.

Kuphunzitsa lembo latsopano: Lero tiphunzira lembo latsopano. Ndipo ndikuonetsani lembo ndipo ndikuuzani dzina lake. *Lembani lemboli. Lozani lemboli ndi kunena kuti, Lembo ili ndi /i/.* Tiyeni titchule dzina la lemboli pamodzi. Lembo ili ndi (*Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anena /i/*). Tsopano yeserani nokha. Lembo ili ndi (*Ophunzira anena /i/*). Tsopano yang'anani m'buku lanu. Kodi mukuona lembo la **i**, pafupi ndi chithunzi cha **insa**.

Liwu la Lembo Tsopano tiphunzira liwu la lembo. Ndipo tidzagwiritsa ntchito liwu la lembo powerenga mawu ndi kuchita matchuliro a mawu. Liwu la lembo ili ndi **/i/**. Tiyeni tichitire limodzi, liwu la lembo ili ndi (*Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anene /i/*). Tsopano muchite nokha. Liwu la lemboli ndi (*Ophunzira anene /i/*).

Matchuliro a Lembo Tsopano tiphunzira kulemba lembo la **/i/**. Onetsetsani pamene ndikulemba **/i/**. Tiyeni tichitire limodzi (*Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira alemba /i/ m'malere*). Tsopano chitani izi nokha (*Ophunzira alemba /i/ m'malere*). Tsopano lembani pansu (*Ophunzira alemba /i/ pansu*).

Kuunikanso Maphatikizo Onani gawo lomwe pali chizindikiro cha mbalame mu buku lanu pa tsamba 3. Lozani ndi kuwerenga maphatikizo awa: **na, ni**.

Kuwerenga Maphatikizo Tsopano tiphunzira kugwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira kale powerenga ndi kulemba maphatikizo. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse palokha kenaka tidzawerenga phatikizolo. Ndidzaika chala changa kungsi kwa lembo lililonse ndipo mudzatchula liwu la lembolo. Mukatha kunena maliwu onse a phatikizolo, ndidzayendetsa chala kungsi kwa phatikizolo kenaka mudzawerenga lonse.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<p><i>Ndiloza chala changa kungsi kwa lembo loyamba la phatikizo pa bolodi ndi kunena kuti,</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yang'anani kuno. /n/ /a/ /na/. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse ndikaliloza. • <i>Mphunzitsi aloza lembo lililonse la phatikizo pabolodi. Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira awerenga phatikizo la /n/ /i/ /ni/</i>. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo monga [na, ni] 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsopano yeserani nokha. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo monga [na, ni]

Kulemba Maphatikizo Tsopano tiphunzira kugwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira kale polemba maphatikizo. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse pamene tikulemba lembo lomwe likuimilira liwulo. Ndipo ndidzatchula phatikizo ndipo inu mudzanena phatikizolo ndi liwu lililonse pamene mukulemba phatikizolo.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi+ Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Phatikizo ndi /na/. ndidzatchula liwu pamene ndikulemba phatikizo la /n/ /i/ /ni/. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse pamene ndikulilemba • <i>Nenani Ni. Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anena pamene mphunzitsi akulemba. /n/ /i/</i> Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo monga [na, ni] 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsopano yeserani nokha. Na. <i>Ophunzira alemba m'makope mwawo.</i> • Kenaka nenani kuti, onani phatikizo langa ndipo phatikizo lanu liwoneke ngati ili. • Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo izi [na, ni]

Kuunikanso Mawu Onani gawo lomwe pali chizindikiro cha mtengo mu buku lanu pa tsamba 3. Lozani ndi kuwerenga mawu awa panokha : **ana, ina**.

Kuwerenga Mawu: Tsopano tiphunzira kugwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira kale powerenga ndi kupanga matchuliro a mawu. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse palokha kenaka mudzawerenga mawu. Ndidzaika chala changa kungsi kwa lembo lililonse ndipo mudzatchula

liwu la lembolo . Mukatha kunena maliwu onse a mawu, ndidzayendetsa chala kungsi kwa mawu kenaka mudzawerenga mawu onsewo.

<p>Mphunzitsi</p> <p><i>Ndiika chala changa kungsi kwa lembo loyamba la mawu omwe ali pa bolodi ndi kunena kuti,</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Yang'anani kuno. /a/ /n/ /a/ ● Ndiyendetsa chala kungsi kwa mawu ndi kunena mawu oti [ana]. 	<p>Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse pamene ndi kuliloza ● <i>Mphunzitsi aloza lembo lililonse la mawu pa bolodi.</i> ● <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira awerenga mawu oti /i/ /n/ /a/ /ina/.</i> Pitorizani ndi chitsanzo china monga [ana] 	<p>Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano yeserani panokha. Pitorizani ndi zitsanzo izi [ana]
--	--	--

Kulemba Mawu Tsopano tigwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira pochita matchuliro a mawu. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse pamene tikulemba lembo lomwe likuimilira liwulo. Ndidzatchula mawu, kenaka mundzanena mawuwo ndi liwu la lembo lililonse pamene mukulemba mawuwo.

<p>Mphunzitsi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Mawu awa ndi [ana]. Nditichula liwu lililonse pamene ndikulemba phatikizo la /a/ /n/ /a/ [ana]. 	<p>Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse pamene mukulilemba. ● <i>Nenani ina. Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira atchula mawuwo pamene mphunzitsi akulemba. /i/ /n/ /a/</i> 	<p>Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano yeserani mawu oti. ima. <i>Ophunzira alemba m'makope mwawo.</i> ● <i>Nenani kuti, onani mawu anga omwe ndalemba. Mawu anu awoneke ngati awa.</i> ● <i>Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe [ana]</i>
--	--	--

Kuwerenga Mawu pogwiritsa ntchito maphatikizo: Tsopano tiphunzira kuwerenga mawu pogwiritsa ntchito maphatikizo omwe taphunzira kale. Tidzatchula phatikizo lililonse kenaka tidzawerenga mawu ake. Ndidzalozha chala kungsi kwa phatikizo ndipo mudzawerenga phatikizolo. Mukatha kuwerenga maphatikizowo onse, ndidzayendetsa chala changa kungsi kwa mawu ndipo mudzawerenga mawuwo.

<p>Mphunzitsi</p> <p><i>Ndiika chala changa kungsi kwa phatikizo loyamba la mawu omwe ali pa bolodi ndi kunena kuti</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Yang'anani kuno. /a/ /na/ [ana]. 	<p>Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano tichitire limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula phatikizo lililonse lomwe ndikulozereni. ● <i>Mphunzitsi aloza lembo lililonse la maphatikizo pa bolodi. Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira awerenga. /i/ /na/ [ina].</i> 	<p>Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● <i>Tsopano yeserani. Mphunzitsi aloza phatikizo pamene ophunzira akuwerenga. /i/ /na/ [ina].</i>
--	---	--

NYIMBO

Pamchenga pamchenga timatere posewera

Pamchenga pamchenga timatere posewera

Uyu ndani A

Uyu ndani E

Pamchenga

Pamchenga timatere posewera (onetsani ophunzira makadi a malembo omwe aphunzira kale)

Kumvetsa Nkhani 1 (Mphindi 10)

Nkhani ikuti chiyani?

Lero ndikuwerengerani nkhani. Koma tisanawerenge tiyamba taphunzira mawu atsopano amene akupezeka munkhaniyi. Tikambirananso mmene mawuwo angatithandizire kuti tidziwe uthenga wa munkhaniyi. Kenaka, ine ndikuwerengerani nkhaniyi ndipo tithandizana kuyankha mafunso okhudza nkhaniyi.

Mawu atsopano

Mawu oyamba kuphunzira ndi '**patsidya**' (*ophunzira anena '**patsidya**'*) Imikani dzanja ngati munamvapo mawu oti **patsidya** (*ophunzira aimika manja*). Imikani dzanja ngati mukudziwa tanthauzo la mawu oti **patsidya** (*ophunzira aimika manja*). Ngati ophunzira oposa theka la kalasi aimika manja awo, uzani omwe anaimika manjawa atembenuke ndikuuza anzawo omwe sanaimike manja tanthauzo la mawuwo. Ngati ophunzira ambiri sanaimike manja, auzeni ophunzirawo tanthauzo. Mawu oti **patsidya** amatanthauza **mbali ina ya mtsinje**

Werengani nkhani. Tsopano tiwerenga nkhani. Koma tisanawerenge tiyeni tikambirane za zomwe tikuganiza pankhaniyi. Kodi ingakhale ikunena zachiyani? Mutu wa nkhaniyi ndi.....? Tikudziwa chiyani za.....? Kodi mukuganiza kuti nkhaniyi ikhoza kunenanso za chiyani? (Uzani ophunzira awiri kapena atatu kuti anene maganizo awo, mwina mukhoza kulemba maganizo awo pabolodi)

Tsopano tiyeni tiwerenge nkhaniyi. Ndikamawerenga inu muzimvetsera kuti muone ngati mayankho amene tinaganiza aja ali owona. Ndikamawerenga mumvetserenso mawu atsopano amene tangophunzira aja ndipo muimike dzanja mukamva amodzi a iwo.

Mwana Wosamvera

Kalekale padali mwana wina dzina lake Alumando. Nyumba ya makolo ake inali pafupi ndi mtsinje. **Patsidya** pa mtsinjewo padali **dondo** komwe kudali nyama zambiri monga mikango, agwape, afisi ndi akalulu. Makolo a Alumando adamulangiza mwana wawo kuti asadzapite kudondoko. Iwo adamuwuza kuti ngati ali ndi makutu amve zomwe iwo akunena. Koma Alumando ankafunitsitsa ataziwona nyamazo pafupi. Tsiku lina makolo ake atapita kumunda Alumando adawoloka mtsinje ndi kukalowa m'**dondo** muja. Mkango udamugwira ndi kumumangirira pamtengo. Kenako Kalulu anatulukira pamalopo. Mkango uja unamupempha kuti **azilondera** Alumandoyo. Pobwerera mkango uja unapeza kuti Alumando alibe makutu ndipo unadziwa kuti Kalulu wadya makutuwo koma anakana. Nyama ziwirizo zinaganiza zokafunsa makolo a Alumando. Kalulu anafunsa kuti, "Kodi uyu anali ndi makutu?" Makolo a Alumando anati, "Akanakhala ndi makutu akanamvera osapita kudondoko."

Mukatha kuwerenga. Tsopano popeza tawerenga nkhaniyi tiyeni tiwonenso mayankho athu aja. Tinati nkhaniyi ikunena za..... Ndikukhulupirira kuti nkhaniyi imanena za..... Ngati mwavomereza onetsani chala chanu chachikulu m'mwamba (Perekani ndemanga kapena funsani ngati pali ophunzira wina yemwe ali ndi maganizo ena) Ndiye kuti mayankho athu aja anali okhoza/ kapena olakwa.

Mutu 2, Tsiku 2

Kuzindikira Malembo: Lero tiphunzira maliwu a lembo latsopano. Poyamba titchula liwu la lembo. Kenaka, ndidzanena mawu amodzi pa nthawi kenaka mudzandiuza ngati mawuwo akuyamba ndi liwu lomwe ndatchula. Ngati mawuwo akuyamba ndi liwu limenelo muloze chala m'mwamba. Ngati mawuwo sakuyamba ndi liwu limeneli muloze chala pansi.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Liwu la lembo ili ndi /i/ ● Mawu oyamba ndi, ika. Mawuwa akuyamba ndi /i/ choncho ndiloza chala m'mwamba. ● Mawu achiwiri ndi, nama. Mawuwa sakuyamba ndi /i/ choncho ndiloza chala pansi. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tiyeni titchule liwu la lembo limodzi. Liwu la lemboli ndi, /i/ ● <i>Ophunzira nenani kuti /i/.</i> ● Tsopano nditchula mawu. Ngati akuyamba ndi /i/ muloze chala m'mwamba ndipo ngati sakuyamba ndi /i/ muloze chala pansi. ● Mawu oyamba ndi, ana. <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira aloza chala moyenera.</i> Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga : [aka, ina] 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano mutchula liwu la lembo. Liwu la lemboli ndi, /i/. ● <i>Ophunzira atchula liwulo.</i> ● Tsopano nditchula mawu. Ngati akuyamba ndi /i/ muloze chala m'mwamba ndipo ngati sakuyamba ndi /i/ muloze chala pansi. ● Mawu oyamba ndi, inde. <i>Ophunzira aloza chala moyenera.</i> Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga [ima, nama, ana]

Liwu la Lembo Tsopano tipeza ndi kutchula liwu loyamba m'mawu. Poyamba, ndinena mawu kenaka muganizire liwu loyamba lomwe likupezeka. Ndikanena kuti, Liwu loyamba" inu munene liwu loyamba m'mawuwo.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Mawuwa ndi ima. Ndipeza liwu loyamba kenaka nditchula liwu loyambalo. ● Mawu oyamba ndi, ima. Mawuwa akuyamba ndi /i/ ndipo ndinena kuti /i/. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tiyeni tichitire limodzi. Mawuwo ndi nama. Liwu loyamba ndi /n/. ● <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira /n/.</i> Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga [inde, ana] 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano ndinena mawu ndipo inu mutchule liwu loyamba la mawuwo. ● Mawu oyamba, aka. ● <i>Ophunzira atchula liwulo.</i> Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga [ima, nama, ana]

Kuunika Malembo ndi Maliwu Onani pa gawo la chizindikiro cha nyenyezi mu buku lanu pa tsamba 3. lozani lembo lililonse ndi kuwerenga dzina la lembolo panokha , **a, A, n, N, i**. Tsopano lozani lembo lili lonse paolokha ndi kutchula liwu la lembo pamodzi ndi ine **a, A, n, N, i**.

Kuphunzitsa liwu la tsopano Dzulo tinaphunzira lembo la “i” wamng'ono. Lero tiphunzira lembo la “l” wamkulu. Ndidzakuonetsani lembo ndipo inu mudzandiuza dzina la lembolo. Lembani **l**. lozani lemboli ndi kunena kuti , Lembo ili ndi **/i/**. Tiyeni titchulire limodzi. Lembo ili ndi **/i/** (*Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anena kuti /i/*). Tsopano yeserani nokha. lembo ili ndi **/i/** (*Ophunzira anena kuti /i/*). Tsopano onani m'mabuku anu. Kodi mukuona lembo la **l**, pambali pa chithunzi cha Osewera?

Lembo Liwu Tsopano tiphunzira liwu la lembo. Tigwiritsa ntchito liwu la lembo powerenga ndi kuchita matchuliro a mawu. Liwu la lembo ndi /i/? tiyeni tichitire limodzi. Liwu la lembo ili ndi /i/. (*Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anena kuti /i/*). Tsopano chitani nokha. liwu la lembo ili ndi /i/ (*Ophunzira anena kuti /i/*).

Matchuliro a lembo Tsopano tiphunzira kulemba lembo la // wamkulu. Onetsetsani pamene ndikulemba // wamkulu. Tiyeni tichitire limodzi. (*Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira alemba /i/ m'malere*). Tsopano chitani nokha. (*Ophunzira alemba /i/ m'malere*). Tsopano lembani pansu (*Ophunzira alemba /i/ pansu*).

KUUNIKA: Maphatikizo Funsani ophunzira kuwerenga maphatikizo mokweza m'buku pa tsamba 3. Apatseni mphindi zisanu kuti awerenge maphatikizo.

Kuunikanso kuwerenga Mawu Werengani mawu m'mabuku. Werengani gawo la chizindikiro cha mtengo pa tsamba 3. m'munsi mwa chithunzi muli mawu. Lozani chala chanu kusi kwa mawu oyamba, **ana**. Werengani mawuwa panokha. Ophunzira awerenga pang'onopang'ono. **Ana**. Tsopano ndi nthawi yanu. Werengani mawu mokweza kuti ndithe kumva bwino. (*Mumvetsere pamene ophunzira akuwerenga mawu ena. Ophunzira awerenge mawu omwe aphunzira kale ndi ena atsopano.*)

Kuwerenga Mawu: Tsopano tiphunzira kugwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira kale powerenga ndi kupanga matchuliro a mawu. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse palokha kenaka mudzawerenga mawu. Ndidzaika chala changa kusi kwa lembo lililonse ndipo mudzatchula liwu la lembolo. Mukatha kunena maliwu onse a mawu, ndidzayendetsa chala kusi kwa mawu kenaka mudzawerenga mawu onsewo.

Mphunzitsi <i>Ndiika chala changa kusi kwa phatikizo loyamba la mawu omwe ali pa bolodi ndi kunena kuti,</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yang'anani kuno. /i/ /n/ /a/ [ina] • Ndiyendetsa chala kusi kwa mawu ndi kunena mawu oti. [ana]. 	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse pamene ndi kuliloza • Mphunzitsi aloza phatikizo lililonse la mawu pa bolodi. • Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira awerenga mawu oti /a/ /n/ /a/ [ana]. 	Ophunzira <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsopano yeserani panokha. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo izi [i/ /n/ /a/, [ina]

Kulemba Mawu Tsopano tigwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira pochita matchuliro a mawu. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse pamene tikulemba lembo lomwe likuimilira liwulo. Ndidzatchula mawu, kenaka mudzanena mawuwo ndi liwu la lembo lililonse pamene mukulemba mawuwo.

Mphunzitsi <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mawu awa ndi /ana/. Nditchula liwu lililonse pamene ndikulemba phatikizo la /a/ /n/ /a/ [ana]. 	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse pamene mukulilemba. • Nenani ina. Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira atchula mawuwo pamene mphunzitsi akulemba. /i/ /n/ /a/ [ina] 	Ophunzira <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsopano yeserani mawu oti ana. Ophunzira alemba m'makope mwawo. • Kenaka nenani kuti, onani mawu anga ndipo mawu anu awoneke ngati awa. • Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe [ana]

NYIMBO

Pamchenga pamchenga timatere posewera

Pamchenga pamchenga timatere posewera

Uyu ndani A

Uyu ndani E

Pamchenga

Pamchenga timatere posewera (onetsani ophunzira makadi a malembo omwe aphunzira kale)

Kumvetza Nkhani 1 (Mphindi 10):

Mwininkhani ndi malo amene nkhani ikuchitikira

Lero tiwerenga nkhani yomwe mutu wake ndi ‘**Mwana wosamvera**’ Tisanawerenge, tiyambe taphunzira matanthauzo a mawu ena munkhaniyi. Kenaka ndikuwerengerani nkhaniyi ndipo tithandizana kuyankha mafunso okhudzana ndi nkhaniyi.

Kuunikanso mawu

Tiyeni tikumbutsane za mawu omwe tinaphunzira dzulo. Ndani angandiuze tanthauzo la mawu oti **patsidya**? (Mphunzitsi atchule ophunzira ayankhe ndipo apereke ndemanga) Chitani chimodzimidzi ndi mawu ena monga **londera, dondo**. Bwerezani pofunikira kubwereza.

Werengani Nkhani

Tsopano tiwerenga nkhani. Tikawerenga, tiyankha mafunso pankhaniyi. Ndikamawerenga inu muzimvetsetsa uthenga wa munkhaniyi ndipo mupeze nthawi yomwe nkhaniyi ikuchitika ndi komwe ikuchitikira. Mumvetserenso mawu omwe tangophunzirawa ndipo muimike dzanja mukamva amodzi mwa mawuwo akutchulidwa.

Mwana Wosamvera

Kalekale padali mwana wina dzina lake Alumando. Nyumba ya makolo ake inali pafupi ndi mtsinje. **Patsidya** pa mtsinjewo padali **dondo** komwe kudali nyama zambiri monga mikango, agwape, afisi ndi akalulu. Makolo a Alumando adamulangiza mwana wawo kuti asadzapite kudondoko. Iwo adamuwuza kuti ngati ali ndi makutu amve zomwe iwo akunena. Koma Alumando ankafunitsitsa ataziwona nyamazo pafupi. Tsiku lina makolo ake atapita kumunda Alumando adawoloka mtsinje ndi kukalowa m’**dondo** muja. Mkango udamugwira ndi kumumangirira pamtengo. Kenako Kalulu anatulukira pamalopo. Mkango uja unamupempha kuti azi**londera** Alumandoyo. Pobwerera mkango uja unapeza kuti Alumando alibe makutu ndipo unadziwa kuti Kalulu wadya makutuwo koma anakana. Nyama ziwirizo zinaganiza zokafunsa makolo a Alumando. Kalulu anafunsa kuti, “Kodi uyu anali ndi makutu?” Makolo a Alumando anati, “Akanakhala ndi makutu akanamvera osapita kudondoko.”

Mphunzitsi awerenge nkhaniyi katatu. Siyani kuwerenga kamodzi mukapeza mwininkhani, pomwe nkhani ikuchitikira ndi zochitika zikuluzikulu zamunkhani ndikufunsa funso loyenerera.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<p>Malo ndi nthawi yomwe nkhani inachitikira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ndipeza chiganizo chosonyeza kuti nkhaniyi ikuchitikira ku.....nthawi..... .. Nkhaniyi ikuchitikira ku.....nthawi ya..... <p><u>Eninkhani</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ndipeza chiganizo chosonyeza kuti..... uyu ndi munthu yemwe nkhani ikukamba. Ameneyu timamutchula dzina loti mwininkhani. mwininkhani mu nkhani imeneyi ndi..... 	<p>Ndiwerenga ndipo mumvetsere ndikundiiza mwininkhani mu nkhaniyi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira ayankhira limodzi mafunso</i> <p>Malo ndi nthawi yomwe nkhani inachitikira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>Kodi nkhaniyi ikuchitikira kuti ndipo ikuchitika nthawi yanji?</i> <p>Eninkhani</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>Kodi mwininkhani ndani munkhaniyi?</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano muthandizana ndi nzanu kapena pagulu lanu kupeza mwininkhani mu nkhaniyi. Ndiwerenga ndipo mumvetsere. Ndikasiya kuwerenga utembenukire kwa mnzako ndikumuuza nzakoyo mwininkhani munkhaniyi ● <i>Wophunzira atembenukira nzake ndi kuyankha funso</i> ● Kodi nzakoyo akuvomereza?

Mutu 2, Tsiku 3

Kuzindikira Malembo: Lero tiphunzira maliwu a lembo atsopano. Poyamba titchula liwu la lembo. Kenaka, ndidzanena mawu amodzi pa nthawi kenaka mudzandiuza ngati mawuwo akuyamba ndi liwu lomwe ndatchula. Ngati mawuwo akuyamba ndi liwu limenelo muloze chala m'mwamba. Ngati mawuwo sakuyamba ndi liwu limeneli muloze chala pansi.

<p>Mphunzitsi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Liwu la lembo ili ndi /k/ ● Mawu oyamba ndi, kana. Mawuwo akuyamba ndi /k/ choncho ndiloza chala m'mwamba. ● Mawu achiwiri ndi, kani. Mawuwo sakuyamba ndi /k/ choncho ndiloza chala pansi. 	<p>Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tiyeni titchule liwu la lembo limodzi. Liwu la lemboli ndi, /k/ ● <i>Ophunzira nenani kuti /k/</i> ● Tsopano nditchula mawu. Ngati akuyamba ndi /k/ muloze chala m'mwamba ndipo ngati sakuyamba ndi /k/ muloze chala pansi. ● Mawu oyamba ndi, kama. <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira aloza chala moyenera.</i> Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga: [ika, nama] 	<p>Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano mutchula liwu la lembo. Liwu la lemboli ndi, /k/ ● <i>Ophunzira atchula liwulo.</i> ● Tsopano nditchula mawu. Ngati akuyamba ndi /k/ muloze chala m'mwamba ndipo ngati sakuyamba ndi /k/ muloze chala pansi. ● Mawu oyamba ndi, kama. <i>Ophunzira aloza chala moyenera.</i> Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga [ika, ana, kani]
---	---	--

Liwu la Lembo Tsopano tipeza ndi kutchula liwu loyamba mumawu. Poyamba, ndinena mawu kenaka muganizire liwu loyamba lomwe likupezeka m'mawuwo. Ndikanena kuti, Liwu loyamba" inu munene liwu loyamba m'mawuwo.

<p>Mphunzitsi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Mawuwo ndi kana. Ndipeza liwu loyamba kenaka nditchula liwu loyambalo. ● Mawu oyamba ndi, kama. Mawuwo akuyamba ndi /k/ ndipo ndinena kuti /k/. 	<p>Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tiyeni tichitire limodzi. Mawuwo ndi ana. Liwu loyamba ndi /k/ ● <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anena /k/</i>. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga [kama, ika] 	<p>Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano ndinena mawu ndipo inu mutchule liwu loyamba la mawuwo. ● Mawu oyamba, nama. ● <i>Ophunzira atchula liwulo.</i> Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga [kana, ika, ana]
---	---	---

Kuunikanso Malembo ndi Maliwu: Onani gawo lomwe pali chizindikiro cha nyenyezi mu buku lanu pa tsamba 3. Lozani lembo lililonse ndi kutchula dzina la malembowo panokha **a, A, n, N, i, I**. Tsopano lozani lembo lililonse ndi kutchula liwu la lembolo panokha, **a, A, n, N, i, I**.

Kuphunzitsa lembo latsopano: Lero tiphunzira lembo latsopano. Ndipo ndikuonetsani lembo ndipo ndikuuzani dzina lake. *Lembani lemboli. Lozani lemboli ndi kunena kuti, Lembo ili ndi /k/*. Tiyeni titchule dzina la lemboli pamodzi. Lembo ili ndi *(Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anena /k/)*. Tsopano yeserani nokha. Lembo ili ndi

(*Ophunzira anena /k/*). Tsopano yang'anani m'buku lanu. Kodi mukuona lembo la **k**, pafupi ndi chithunzi cha **kamba**.

Liwu la Lembo Tsopano tiphunzira liwu la lembo. Ndipo tidzagwiritsa ntchito liwu la lembolo powerenga mawu ndi kuchita matchuliro a mawu. Liwu la lembo ili ndi **/k/**. Tiyeni tichitire limodzi, liwu la lembo ili ndi (*Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anene /k/*). Tsopano muchite nokha. Liwu la lemboli ndi (*Ophunzira anene /k/*).

Matchuliro a Lembo Tsopano tiphunzira kulemba lembo la **/k/**. Onetsetsani pamene ndikulemba **/k/**. Tiyeni tichitire limodzi (*Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira alemba /k/ m'malere*). Tsopano chitani izi nokha (*Ophunzira alemba /k/ m'malere*). Tsopano lembani pansu (*Ophunzira alemba /k/ pansu*).

Kuunikanso Maphatikizo Onani gawo lomwe pali chizindikiro cha mbalame mu buku lanu pa tsamba 4. Lozani ndi kuwerenga maphatikizo awa: **na, ni**.

Kuwerenga Maphatikizo Tsopano tiphunzira kugwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira kale powerenga ndi kulemba maphatikizo. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse palokha kenaka tidzawerenga phatikizolo. Ndidzaika chala changa kungsi kwa lembo lililonse ndipo mudzatchula liwu la lembolo. Mukatha kunena maliwu onse a phatikizolo, ndidzayendetsa chala kungsi kwa phatikizolo kenaka mudzawerenga lonse.

<p>Mphunzitsi</p> <p><i>Ndiloza chala changa kungsi kwa lembo loyamba la phatikizo pa bolodi ndi kunena kuti,</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yang'anani kuno. /k/ /a/ /ka/. 	<p>Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse ndikaliloza. • <i>Mphunzitsi aloza lembo lili lonse la phatikizo pabolodi. Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira awerenga phatikizo la /k/ /i/ /ki/</i>. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo monga [ka, ke] 	<p>Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsopano yeserani nokha. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo monga [ka, ki]
--	---	---

Kulemba Maphatikizo Tsopano tiphunzira kugwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira kale polemba maphatikizo. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse pamene tikulemba lembo lomwe likuimilira liwulo. Ndipo ndidzatchula phatikizo ndipo inu mudzanena phatikizolo ndi liwu lililonse pamene mukulemba phatikizolo.

<p>Mphunzitsi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Phatikizo ndi /ka/. ndidzatchula liwu pamene ndikulemba phatikizo la /k/ /a/ /ka/. 	<p>Mphunzitsi+ Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse pamene ndikulilemba • <i>Nenani ki. Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anena pamene mphunzitsi akulemba /k/ /i/</i>. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo monga [ka, ki] 	<p>Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsopano yeserani nokha. ki. <i>Ophunzira alemba m'makope mwawo.</i> • <i>Kenaka nenani kuti, onani phatikizo langa ndipo phatikizo lanu liwoneke ngati ili.</i> • Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo izi [ka, ki]
---	---	--

Kuunikanso Mawu Onani gawo lomwe pali chizindikiro cha mtengo mu buku lanu pa tsamba 4. Lozani ndi kuwerenga mawu awa panokha : **ana, ina, kana**.

Kuwerenga Mawu: Tsopano tiphunzira kugwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira kale powerenga ndi kupanga matchuliro a mawu. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse palokha kenaka mudzawerenga mawu. Ndidzaika chala changa kungsi kwa lembo lililonse ndipo mudzatchula liwu la lembolo. Mukatha kunena maliwu onse a mawu, ndidzayendetsa chala kungsi kwa mawu kenaka mudzawerenga mawu onsewo.

<p>Mphunzitsi</p> <p><i>Ndiika chala changa kungsi kwa lembo loyamba la mawu omwe ali pa bolodi ndi kunena kuti,</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Yang'anani kuno. /k/ /a/ /n/ /i/ ● Ndiyendetsa chala kungsi kwa mawu ndi kunena mawu oti. [kani]. 	<p>Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse pamene ndikuliloza ● <i>Mphunzitsi aloza lembo lililonse la mawu pa bolodi.</i> ● <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira awerenga mawu oti /a/ /k/ /a/ /aka/. Pitirizani ndi chitsanzo china monga [ina, ika, kana]</i> 	<p>Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano yeserani panokha. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo izi [akana, aka]
--	---	---

Kulemba Mawu Tsopano tigwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira pochita matchuliro a mawu. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse pamene tikulemba lembo lomwe likuimilira liwulo. Ndidzatchula mawu, kenaka mudzanena mawuwo ndi liwu la lembo lililonse pamene mukulemba mawuwo.

<p>Mphunzitsi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Mawu awa ndi /kana/. Nditchula liwu lililonse pamene ndikulemba phatikizo la /k/ /a/ /n/ /a/ [kana]. 	<p>Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse pamene mukulilemba. ● <i>Nenani kani. Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira atchula mawuwo pamene mphunzitsi akulemba. /k/ /a/ /n/ /i/</i> 	<p>Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano yeserani mawu oti akana. <i>Ophunzira alemba m'makope mwawo.</i> ● <i>Nenani kuti, onani mawu omwe ndalemba. Mawu anu awoneke ngati awa.</i> ● <i>Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe [aka, ika]</i>
---	---	--

NYIMBO

Kusukulu nkwabwino taphunzira A

Kusukulu nkwabwino taphunzira E

Amene angokhala sakudziwa A

(Onetsani ophunzira makadi a malembo omwe aphunzira kale)

Kumvetisa Nkhani 1 (Mphindi 10) Zinthu zomwe zikuchitika munkhani

Lero ndikuwerengerani nkhani ya **Mwana wosamvera**. Ndikamawerenga inu muthandizane kuyankha mafunso okhudza nkhanayi.

Werengani nkhani

Tsopano tiwerenga nkhaniyi. Tikamawerenga nkhaniyi tiyankha mafunso. Ndikamawerenga inu muzimvetsera kuti muwone chimene chikuchitika munkhaniyi. Kodi ndi zinthu ziti zimene zikuchitika munkhaniyi? (*Mphunzitsi awerenge nkhani ndikupereka chitsanzo cha mmene ophunzira angadziwire zinthu zikuluzikulu zomwe zikuchitika munkhaniyi.*)

Mwana Wosamvera

Kalekale padali mwana wina dzina lake Alumando. Nyumba ya makolo ake inali pafupi ndi mtsinje. **Patsidya** pa mtsinjewo padali **dondo** komwe kudali nyama zambiri monga mikango, agwape, afisi ndi akalulu. Makolo a Alumando adamulangiza mwana wawo kuti asadzapite kudondoko. Iwo adamuwuza kuti ngati ali ndi makutu amve zomwe iwo akunena. Koma Alumando ankafunitsitsa ataziwona nyamazo pafupi. Tsiku lina makolo ake atapita kumunda Alumando adawoloka mtsinje ndi kukalowa m'**dondo** muja. Mkango udamugwira ndi kumumangirira pamtengo. Kenako Kalulu anatulukira pamalopo. Mkango uja unamupempha kuti azilondera Alumandoyo. Pobwerera mkango uja unapeza kuti Alumando alibe makutu ndipo unadziwa kuti Kalulu wadya makutuwo koma anakana. Nyama ziwirizo zinaganiza zokafunsa makolo a Alumando. Kalulu anafunsa kuti, “Kodi uyu anali ndi makutu?” Makolo a Alumando anati, “Akanakhala ndi makutu akanamvera osapita kudondoko.”

<p>Mphunzitsi <i>Zochitika munkhani</i></p> <p>Ndikufuna ndiganizire zimene zinachitika munkhaniyi kuti ndimuuze nzanga za zinthu zimene zinachitikazo. Ndikuganiza pa ine ndekha, kodi poyamba chinachitika ndi chiyani?.....Nanga chotsatira chinali chiyani?.....Nanga pomaliza chinachitika ndi chiyani?.....</p>	<p>Mphunziti + Ophunzira</p> <p>Ndiwerenga inu mukumvetsera kuti mupeze mwininkhani mu nkhaniyi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira ayankha mafunso.</i> <p>Kodi chinthu choyamba chimene chinachitika ndi chiyani?</p> <p>Nanga chotsatira chinali chiyani?</p> <p>Pomaliza chinachitika ndi chiyani?</p>	<p>Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano uthandizana ndi nzako kupeza uthenga wa mu nkhaniyi. Ndiwerenga inu mukumvetsera. Ndikasiya kuwerenga inu mutembenukire nzanu ndikupeza zomwe zachitika mu nkhaniyi. ● <i>Ophunzira atembenukira anzawo ndi kuyankha mafunso.</i> ● Kodi nzanuyo akuvomereza mayankho omwe mwapeza? ● Funsani magulu atatu afotokoze zomwe apeza
--	---	---

Mutu 2, Tsiku 4

Kuzindikira Malembo: Lero tiphunzira maliwu a lembo latsopano. Poyamba titchula liwu la lembo. Kenaka, ndidzanena mawu amodzi pa nthawi kenaka mudzandiuza ngati mawuwo akuyamba ndi liwu lomwe ndatchula. Ngati mawuwo akuyamba ndi liwu limenelo muloze chala m'mwamba. Ngati mawuwo sakuyamba ndi liwu limeneli muloze chala pansi.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Liwu la lembo ili ndi /k/ ● Mawu oyamba ndi, kana. Mawuwo akuyamba ndi /k/ choncho ndiloza chala m'mwamba. ● Mawu achiwiri ndi, ina. Mawuwo sakuyamba ndi /k/ choncho ndiloza chala pansi. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tiyeni titchule liwu la lembo limodzi. Liwu la lemboli ndi, /k/ ● <i>Ophunzira nenani kuti /k/.</i> ● Tsopano nditchula mawu. Ngati akuyamba ndi /k/ muloze chala m'mwamba ndipo ngati sakuyamba ndi /k/ muloze chala pansi. ● Mawu oyamba ndi, ima. <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira aloza chala moyenera. Pitorizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga : [kema, ina]</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano mutchula liwu la lembo. Liwu la lemboli ndi, /k/. ● <i>Ophunzira atchula liwulo.</i> ● Tsopano nditchula mawu. Ngati akuyamba ndi /k/ muloze chala m'mwamba ndipo ngati sakuyamba ndi /k/ muloze chala pansi. ● Mawu oyamba ndi, kani. <i>Ophunzira aloza chala moyenera. Pitorizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga [ima, kawiri, ana]</i>

Liwu la Lembo Tsopano tipeza ndi kutchula liwu loyamba m'mawu. Poyamba, ndinena mawu kenaka muganizire liwu loyamba lomwe likupezeka. Ndikanena kuti, Liwu loyamba" inu munene liwu loyamba m'mawuwo.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Mawuwo ndi ima. Ndipeza liwu loyamba kenaka nditchula liwu loyambalo. ● Mawu oyamba ndi, ima. Mawuwo akuyamba ndi /i/ ndipo ndinena kuti /i/. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tiyeni tichitire limodzi. Mawuwo ndi kana. Liwu loyamba ndi /k/. ● <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira /k/.</i> Pitorizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga [ina, nama] 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano ndinena mawu ndipo inu mutchule liwu loyamba la mawuwo. ● Mawu oyamba, ika. ● <i>Ophunzira atchula liwulo.</i> Pitorizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga [kawiri, kama]

Kuunika Malembo ndi Maliwu Onani pa gawo la chizindikiro cha nyenyezi m' buku lanu pa tsamba 4. Lozani lembo lililonse ndi kuwerenga dzina la lemboli panokha , **a, A, n, N, i, I, k**. Tsopano lozani lembo lili lonse ndi kutchula liwu la lembolo panokha: **a, A, n, N, i, I, k**.

Kuphunzitsa liwu la tsopano Dzulo tinaphunzira lembo la “**k**” wang'ono. Lero tiphunzira lembo la “**K**” wamkulu. Ndidzakuonetsani lembo ndipo inu mudzandiuza dzina la lemboli. Lembani **K**. Lozani lemboli ndi kunena kuti 'Lembo ili ndi **/k/**'. Tiyeni titchulire limodzi. Lembo ili ndi **/k/** (*Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anena kuti /k/*). Tsopano yeserani nokha. Lembo ili ndi **/k/** (*Ophunzira anena kuti /k/*). Tsopano onani m'mabuku anu. Kodi mukuona lembo la **K**, pambali pa chithunzi cha **kamba**?

Matchuliro a lembo Tsopano tiphunzira kulemba lembo la /k/ wamkulu. Onetsetsani pamene ndikulemba /k/ wamkulu. Tiyeni tichitire limodzi. (*Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira alemba /k/ m'malere*). Tsopano chitani nokha. (*Ophunzira alemba /k/ m'malere*). Tsopano lembani pansu (*Ophunzira alemba /k/ pansu*).

Kuunikanso Maphatikizo Onani gawo lomwe pali chizindikiro cha mbalame mu buku lanu pa tsamba 4. Lozani ndi kuwerenga maphatikizo awa: **na, ni, ka, ki**.

Kuwerenga Maphatikizo Tsopano tiphunzira kugwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira kale powerenga ndi kulemba maphatikizo. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse palokha kenaka tidzawerenga phatikizolo. Ndidzaika chala changa kungsi kwa lembo lililonse ndipo mudzatchula liwu la lembolo. Mukatha kunena maliwu onse a phatikizolo, ndidzayendetsa chala kungsi kwa phatikizolo kenaka mudzawerenga lonse.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<p><i>Ndiloza chala changa kungsi kwa lembo loyamba la phatikizo pa bolodi ndi kunena kuti,</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yang'anani kuno. /n/ /a/ /na/. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse ndikaliloza. • <i>Mphunzitsi aloza lembo lili lonse la phatikizo pabolodi. Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira awerenga phatikizo la /n/ /i/ /ni/.</i> Pityirizani ndi zitsanzo monga [na, ni, ka, ki] 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsopano yeserani nokha. Pityirizani ndi zitsanzo monga [na, ni, ka, ki]

Kulemba Maphatikizo Tsopano tiphunzira kugwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira kale polemba maphatikizo. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse pamene tikulemba lembo lomwe likuimilira liwulo. Ndipo ndidzatchula phatikizo ndipo inu mudzanena phatikizolo ndi liwu lililonse pamene mukulemba phatikizolo.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi+ Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Phatikizo ndi /na/. ndidzatchula liwu pamene ndikulemba phatikizo la /n/ /a/ /na/. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse pamene ndikulilemba • <i>Nenani ni. Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anena pamene mphunzitsi akulemba /k/ /i/.</i> Pityirizani ndi zitsanzo monga [ki, ka, na, ni] 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsopano yeserani nokha. nu. <i>Ophunzira alemba m'makope mwawo.</i> • <i>Kenaka nenani kuti, onani phatikizo langa ndipo phatikizo lanu liwoneke ngati ili.</i> • Pityirizani ndi zitsanzo izi [na, ni, ka]

Kuunikanso Mawu Onani gawo lomwe pali chizindikiro cha mtengo mu buku lanu pa tsamba 4. Lozani ndi kuwerenga mawu awa panokha : **ana, ina, ika, aka, ana.**

Kuwerenga Mawu: Tsopano tiphunzira kugwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira kale powerenga ndi kupanga matchuliro a mawu. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse palokha kenaka mudzawerenga mawu. Ndidzaika chala changa kungsi kwa lembo lililonse ndipo mudzatchula liwu la lembolo. Mukatha kunena maliwu onse a mawu, ndidzayendetsa chala kungsi kwa mawu kenaka mudzawerenga mawu onsewo.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
------------	------------------------	-----------

<p><i>Ndiika chala changa kungsi kwa phatikizo loyamba la mawu omwe ali pa bolodi ndi kunena kuti,</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Yang'anani kuno. /a/ /k/ /a/ [aka] ● Ndiyendetsa chala kungsi kwa mawu ndi kunena mawu oti [kana]. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse pamene ndi kuliloza ● <i>Mphunzitsi aloza phatikizo lililonse la mawu pa bolodi.</i> ● <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira awerenga mawu oti /i/ /k/ /a/ /ika/. Pitirizani ndi chitsanzo china monga [ina, ana]</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano yeserani panokha. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo izi [ana, aka]
--	---	---

Kulemba Mawu Tsopano tigwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira pochita matchuliro a mawu. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse pamene tikulemba lembo lomwe likuimilira liwulo. Ndidzatchula mawu, kenaka mudzanena mawuwo ndi liwu la lembo lililonse pamene mukulemba mawuwo.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Mawu awa ndi /ina/. Nditchula liwu lililonse pamene ndikulemba phatikizo la /i/ /n/ /a/ [ina]. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse pamene mukulilemba. ● <i>Nenani aka. Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira atchula mawuwo pamene mphunzitsi akulemba. [aka]</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano yeserani mawu oti. aka. <i>Ophunzira alembe m'makope mwawo.</i> ● <i>Kenaka nenani kuti, onani mawu anga ndipo mawu anu awoneke ngati awa.</i> ● <i>Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe [ana, ina, aka]</i>

Kuwerenga Chiganizo Werengani ziganizo mu mabuku athu. Onani chithunzi cha **Kalulu** chomwe chili pa tsamba 5. M'munsi mwa chithunzichi pali chiganizo. Lozani chala chanu pa mawu oti **aka** mu chiganizo choyamba. Tiyeni tonse tiwerenge chiganizochi pamodzi . *Ophunzira awerenga pang'onopang'ono. **Ikani aka**. Tsopano ino ndi nthawi yanu yoti muwerenge. Werengani ziganizochi mokweza kuti ndimve momwe mukuwerengera. Dikirani pamene ophunzira akuwerenga. Ndipo pakutha pa mphindi 10, Mphunzitsi anene kuti. Werengani ziganizo za tsopano pamodzi. Lozani chala chanu kungsi kwa mawu oti **aka**. Werengani nokha chiganizochi. **Ikani aka**. Werengani chiganizo chotsatira. (*ophunzira awerenga Ndine ndanena*).*

NTCHITO YAPADERA: Pangani Mawu ndi Mnzanu Lero tipanga mawu ndi anzathu. Poyamba, aliyense wa inu asankha phatikizo kuchokera m'buku la Nditha Kuwerenga, pa tsamba 4 ndi kulilemba m'makope mwanu. Wophunzira aliyense alembe phatikizo limodzi m'makope mwawo. Tsopano tembenukirani kwa oyandikana naye m'kalasimo ndi kuika maphatikizo anu pamodzi ndi kuwerenga mawu. Funsani ophunzira omwe ali awiriawiri kuti awerenge mawu awo. Funsani ophunzira kuti apeze mnzawo wina yemwe angapange naye mawu limodzi. Bwerezani kuchita masewerowa kawiri kapena katatu.

NYIMBO

Kusukulu nkwabwino taphunzira A

Kusukulu nkwabwino taphunzira E

Amene angokhala sakudziwa A

(onetsani ophunzira makadi a malembo omwe aphunzira kale)

Kumvetsa Nkhani I (Mphindi 10)

Kuumba mkota

Lero ndikuwerengerani nkhani ya ‘**Mwana** wosamvera’. Tisanawerenge ndikufuna tiphunzire matanthauzo a mawu amene akupezeka munkhaniyi. Kenaka ndikuwerengerani nkhaniyi ndipo tiyankha mafunso okhudza nkhaniyi.

Kuunikanso mawu atsopano

Tiyeni tibwereze mawu omwe taphunzira lero. Ndani angandiuze tanthauzo la mawu oti **patsidya**? (Mphunzitsi atchule ophunzira kuyankha funso ndipo apereke ndemanga) Chitani izi ndi mawu ena. Bwerezani pofunika kubwereza.

Werengani nkhani

Tsopano tiwerenga nkhani. Ndikamawerenga inu mumvetsere kwambiri zochitika munkhaniyi. Tikatha kuwerenga tiyankha mafunso okhudza nkhaniyi. (*Mphunzitsi awerenge nkhani yonse*)

Mwana Wosamvera

Kalekale padali mwana wina dzina lake Alumando. Nyumba ya makolo ake inali pafupi ndi mtsinje. **Patsidya** pa mtsinjewo padali **dondo** komwe kudali nyama zambiri monga mikango, agwape, afisi ndi akalulu. Makolo a Alumando adamulangiza mwana wawo kuti asadzapite kudondoko. Iwo adamuwuza kuti ngati ali ndi makutu amve zomwe iwo akunena. Koma Alumando ankafunitsitsa ataziwona nyamazo pafupi. Tsiku lina makolo ake atapita kumunda Alumando adawoloka mtsinje ndi kukalowa m’**dondo** muja. Mkango udamugwira ndi kumumangirira pamtengo. Kenako Kalulu anatulukira pamalopo. Mkango uja unamupempha kuti **azilondera** Alumandoyo. Pobwerera mkango uja unapeza kuti Alumando alibe makutu ndipo unadziwa kuti Kalulu wadya makutuwo koma anakana. Nyama ziwirizo zinaganiza zokafunsa makolo a Alumando. Kalulu anafunsa kuti, “Kodi uyu anali ndi makutu?” Makolo a Alumando anati, “Akanakhala ndi makutu akanamvera osapita kudondoko.”

Mutatha kuwerenga. Tsopano poti tawerenga nkhaniyi, tiyeni tikambirane zomwe tawerenga. Kodi mwininkhani ndi ndani? Kodi nkhaniyi ikuchitikira kuti ndipo ikuchitika nthawi yanji? Kodi choyamba kuchitika ndi chiyani? Nanga chachiwiri? Nanga chomaliza. (Pa funso lililonse mphunzitsi akhoza kuuza ophunzira kuti aziuza nzawo yankho lomwe apeza kapena wophunzira m’modzi pagulu ayankhe funso.

Tiyeni tikambire zina zokhudza nkhaniyi. Lembani mafunso otsatirawa pa bolodi Pa funso lililonse, mphunzitsi akhoza kuuza ophunzira kuti auze nzake zomwe wapeza kapena kuuza m’modzi wa ophunzira kuchokera pagulu ayankhe.

Mafunso

1. Kodi Alumando anali mwana wa makhalidwe otani?
2. Kodi makolo ake anamulangiza zotani?
3. Kodi n’chifukwa chiyani Alumando anapita ku nkhalango kuja?
4. Tchulani nyama zomwe zimapezeka nkhalango muja.
5. Tchulani mfundo zikuluzikulu za nkhaniyi.
6. Fotokozani mndandanda wa nkhaniyi mwachidule.

Mutu 2, Tsiku 5

Kulumikiza Maliwu Lero tichita masewero opeka mawu. Ndidzatchula maliwu a mawu ndipo inu mudzandiuza mawuwo. Poyamba, ndidzatchula mawu pogwiritsa ntchito maliwu ake, Kenaka mudzalumikiza maliwuwo. Ndipo ndikanena kuti “Kodi ndi mawu ati omwe ndatchula?” inu mutchule mawuwo.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maliwu ndi /k/ /a/ /n/ /a/. Ndikumikiza maliwu kenaka ndipanga mawu oti kana. Maliwu ndi, /i/ /n/ /a/. Ganizirani mawu amenewa. Ophunzira aganizira mawu. Mphunzitsi anena kuti ina. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tiyeni tichitire limodzi Maliwu ndi /i/ /k/ /a /i/. Ganizirani mawu amenewa. <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira nenani ika pamodzi. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo izi [a-n-a, ana; k-a-m-a, kama]</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tsopano ndinena mawu potchula maliwu ndipo mudzanena mawuwo. Maliwu ndi /a/ /k/ /a/. Ganizirani mawuwo. Ophunzira anena mawu oti aka. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo izi [a-n-a, ana; k-a-n-a, kana]

Kulekanitsa Maliwu Tsopano tigawa mawu kukhala maliwu. Poyamba, ndidzanena mawu ndipo inu mudzatchula maliwu onse a mawu.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mawu ndi kana. Ndinena maliwu onse monga /k/ /a/ /n/ /a/. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tiyeni tichitire limodzi Mawu ndi ina. <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anena /i/ /n/ /a/.</i> <i>Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo izi [kama, k-a-m-a; aka, a-k-a]</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tsopano ndi ndinena mawu ndipo inu mudzanena maliwu ake. Mawu oyamba ndi ana. <i>Ophunzira atchula /a/ /n/ /a/. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo izi [ika, i-k-a; kana, k-a-n-a]</i>

KUUNIKA: Malembo ndi Maliwu *Lembani malembo awa pa bolodi m'malembo akuluakulu, a, A, n, N, i, l, k, K. Funsani ophunzira onse kuti awerenge maliwu a malembo pamodzi.*

KUYESA: Malembo ndi Maliwu *Gwiritsani ntchito malembo omwe mwaphunzira. Lembo limodzi panthawi yake, koma mosatsatira momwe alembedwera pa bolodi. Funsani ophunzira kuti awerenge malembowo mokweza. Mvetserani ophunzira ochuluka ndi kuona ngati akuyankha molondola. Bwerezani ntchito yomwe ophunzira ali kulephera.*

KUUNIKA: Maphatikizo *Funsani ophunzira kuwerenga maphatikizo mokweza m'buku pa tsamba 4. Apatsemi mphindi zisanu kuti awerenge maphatikizo awa: na, ni, ka, ki kenaka auzeni ophunzira kuti alembe maphatikizowa m'makope mwawo.*

Kuwerenga Mawu: Tsopano tiphunzira kugwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira kale powerenga ndi kupanga matchuliro a mawu. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse palokha kenaka mudzawerenga mawu. Ndidzaika chala changa kungsi kwa lembo lililonse ndipo mudzatchula liwu la lembolo. Mukatha kunena maliwu onse a mawu, ndidzayendetsa chala kungsi kwa mawu kenaka mudzawerenga mawu onsewo.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
------------	------------------------	-----------

<p><i>Ndiika chala changa kungsi kwa lembo loyamba la mawu omwe ali pa bolodi ndi kunena kuti,</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Yang'anani kuno. /k/ /a/ /n/ /a/ ● Ndiyendetsa chala kungsi kwa mawu ndi kunena mawu oti [kana]. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse pamene ndi kuliloza ● <i>Mphunzitsi aloza lembo lililonse la mawu pa bolodi.</i> ● <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira awerenga mawu oti /i/ /k/ /a/ [ika]. Pityirizani ndi chitsanzo china monga [ana, aka, kana]</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano yeserani panokha. Pityirizani ndi zitsanzo izi [ina, aka]
--	--	--

Kulemba Mawu Tsopano tigwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira pochita matchuliro a mawu. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse pamene tikulemba lembo lomwe likuimilira liwulo. Ndidzatchula mawu, kenaka mundzanena mawuwo ndi liwu la lembo lililonse pamene mukulemba mawuwo.

<p>Mphunzitsi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Mawu awa ndi [aka]. Nditichula liwu lililonse pamene ndikulemba phatikizo la /a/ /k/ /a/ [aka]. 	<p>Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse pamene mukulilemba. ● <i>Nenani ina. Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira atchula mawuwo pamene mphunzitsi akulemba /i/ /n/ /a/.</i> 	<p>Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano yeserani mawu oti akana. <i>Ophunzira alemba m'makope mwawo.</i> ● <i>Nenani kuti, onani mawu omwe ndalemba. Mawu anu awoneke ngati awa.</i> ● <i>Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe [kana, ika, kani]</i>
--	--	---

Mawu Kuwerenga *Mphunzitsi alemba mawu pa bolodi, ana, kana, kani, aka, ina, ika, akana.* Tiphunzira kugwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira powerenga mawuwo. Tidzatchula maliwu a lembo kenaka mudzawerenga mawu. Ndidzaloza chala changa kungsi kwa lembo lili lonse ndipo inu mudzatchula liwu la lemboli. Mukatha kutchula maliwu a malembo ndidzayendetsa chala changa kungsi kwa mawu ndipo inu mudzawerenga mawu onse. (Mphindi 5-7)

KUUNIKA: ZIGANIZO *Funsani ophunzira kuti awerenge mokweza ziganizo zomwe zili m'buku pa tsamba 5. (Mphindi 5-7)*

ZOMWE MUNGATHE KUCHITA: Kuphunzitsanso kapena Kupanga Ziganizo

- *Ngati ambiri ophunzira ochuluka akulephera m'magawo ena a phunziroli, phunzitsani kapena unikaninso zomwe mwaphunzitsa powathandizira.*
- *Ngati ambiri mwa ophunzira akuchita bwino, apatseni mpata kuti apange ziganizo zawo. Alembe ziganizozizi m'makope awo.*
- *Ndikothekanso kuwayika ophunzira m'magulu ndi kugwira nchito ndi gulu limodzi kapena angapo amene ali ndi mavuto pa luso lina. Onetsetsani kuti ophunzira onse apatsidwa nthawi yokwanira kuti apange ziganizozizi.*

Mutu 3, Tsiku 1

Kuzindikira Malembo: Lero tiphunzira maliwu a lembo latsopano. Poyamba titchula liwu la lembo. Kenaka, ndidzanena mawu amodzi pa nthawi kenaka mudzandiuza ngati mawuwo akuyamba ndi liwu lomwe ndatchula. Ngati mawuwo akuyamba ndi liwu limenelo muloze chala m'mwamba. Ngati mawuwo sakuyamba ndi liwu limeneli muloze chala pansi.

<p>Mphunzitsi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Liwu la lembo ili ndi /u/ ● Mawu oyamba ndi ukani. Mawuwa akuyamba ndi /u/ choncho ndiloza chala m'mwamba. ● Mawu achiwiri ndi, kana. Mawuwa sakuyamba ndi /u/ choncho ndiloza chala pansi. 	<p>Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tiyeni titchule liwu la lembo limodzi. Liwu la lemboli ndi, /u/ ● <i>Ophunzira nenani kuti /u/.</i> ● Tsopano nditchula mawu. Ngati akuyamba ndi /u/ muloze chala m'mwamba ndipo ngati sakuyamba ndi /u/ muloze chala pansi. ● Mawu oyamba ndi, anu. <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira aloza chala moyenera. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga : [ina, ukani]</i> 	<p>Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano mutchula liwu la lembo. Liwu la lemboli ndi, /u/. ● <i>Ophunzira atchula liwulo.</i> ● Tsopano nditchula mawu. Ngati akuyamba ndi /u/ muloze chala m'mwamba ndipo ngati sakuyamba ndi /u/ muloze chala pansi. ● Mawu oyamba ndi, uku. <i>Ophunzira aloza chala moyenera. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga [uka, anu]</i>
---	--	---

Liwu la Lembo Tsopano tipeza ndi kutchula liwu loyamba m'mawu. Poyamba, ndinena mawu kenaka muganizire liwu loyamba lomwe likupezeka. Ndikanena kuti, Liwu loyamba" inu munene liwu loyamba m'mawuwo.

<p>Mphunzitsi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Mawuwa ndi ukani. Ndipeza liwu loyamba kenaka nditchula liwu loyambalo. ● Mawu oyamba ndi uku. Mawuwa akuyamba ndi /u/ ndipo ndinena kuti /u/. 	<p>Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tiyeni tichitire limodzi. Mawuwo ndi una. Liwu loyamba ndi... ● <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira /u/.</i> Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga [uka, anu] 	<p>Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano ndinena mawu ndipo inu mutchule liwu loyamba la mawuwo. ● Mawu oyamba, nana. ● <i>Ophunzira atchula liwulo.</i> Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga [ina, uka]
--	--	---

Kuunikanso Malembo ndi Maliwu: Onani gawo lomwe pali chizindikiro cha nyenyezi mu buku lanu pa tsamba 6 . Lozani lembo lililonse ndi kutchula dzina la lembolo panokha **n, N, i, I, k, K**. Tsopano lozani lembo lililonse ndi kutchula liwu la lembo panokha, **n, N, i, I, k, K**.

Kuphunzitsa lembo latsopano: Lero tiphunzira lembo latsopano. Ndipo ndikuonetsani lembo ndipo ndikuuzani dzina lake. *Lembani lemboli. Lozani lemboli ndi kunena kuti, Lembo ili ndi /u/.* Tiyeni titchule dzina la lemboli pamodzi. Lembo ili ndi (*Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anena /u/*). Tsopano yeserani nokha. Lembo ili ndi (*Ophunzira anena /u/*). Tsopano yang'anani m'buku lanu. Kodi mukuona lembo la **u**, pafupi ndi chithunzi cha **uta**.

Liwu la Lembo Tsopano tiphunzira liwu la lembo. Ndipo tigwiritsa ntchito liwu la lembo powerenga mawu ndi kuchita matchuliro a mawu. Liwu la lembo ili ndi **/u/**. Tiyeni tichitire limodzi, liwu la lembo ili ndi (*Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anene /u/*). Tsopano muchite nokha. Liwu la lemboli ndi (*Ophunzira anene /u/*).

Matchuliro a Lembo Tsopano tiphunzira kulemba lembo la **/u/**. Onetsetsani pamene ndikulemba **/u/**. Tiyeni tichitire limodzi (*Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira alemba /u/ m'malere*). Tsopano chitani izi nokha (*Ophunzira alemba /u/ m'malere*). Tsopano lembani pansu (*Ophunzira alemba /u/ pansu*).

Kuunikanso Maphatikizo Onani gawo lomwe pali chizindikiro cha mbalame mu buku lanu pa tsamba 6. Lozani ndi kuwerenga maphatikizo awa: **na, ni, ka, ki**.

Kuwerenga Maphatikizo Tsopano tiphunzira kugwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira kale powerenga ndi kulemba maphatikizo. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse palokha kenaka tidzawerenga phatikizolo. Ndidzaika chala changa kungsi kwa lembo lililonse ndipo mudzatchula liwu la lembolo. Mukatha kunena maliwu onse a phatikizolo, ndidzayendetsa chala kungsi kwa phatikizolo kenaka mudzawerenga lonse.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<p><i>Ndiloza chala changa kungsi kwa lembo loyamba la phatikizo pa bolodi ndi kunena kuti,</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yang'anani kuno. /n/ /u/ /nu/. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse ndikaliloza. • <i>Mphunzitsi aloza lembo lililonse la phatikizo pabolodi. Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira awerenga phatikizo la /k/ /u/ /ku/</i>. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo monga [nu, ku] 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsopano yeserani nokha. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo monga [nu, ku]

Kulemba Maphatikizo Tsopano tiphunzira kugwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira kale polemba maphatikizo. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse pamene tikulemba lembo lomwe likuimilira liwulo. Ndipo ndidzatchula phatikizo ndipo inu mudzanena phatikizolo ndi liwu lililonse pamene mukulemba phatikizolo.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi+ Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Phatikizo ndi /nu/. ndidzatchula liwu pamene ndikulemba phatikizo la /n/ /u/ /nu/. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse pamene ndikulilemba • <i>Nenani Ku. Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anena pamene mphunzitsi akulemba. /k/ /u/</i> Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo monga [nu, ku] 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsopano yeserani nokha. nu. <i>Ophunzira alemba m'makope mwawo.</i> • Kenaka nenani kuti, onani phatikizo langa ndipo phatikizo lanu liwoneke ngati ili. • Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo izi [nu, ku]

Kuunikanso Mawu Onani gawo lomwe pali chizindikiro cha mtengo mu buku lanu pa tsamba 6. Lozani ndi kuwerenga mawu awa panokha: **ina, aka, ika, kana, kani, akana**.

Kuwerenga Mawu: Tsopano tiphunzira kugwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira kale powerenga ndi kupanga matchuliro a mawu. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse palokha kenaka mudzawerenga mawu. Ndidzaika chala changa kungsi kwa lembo lililonse ndipo mudzatchula

liwu la lembolo. Mukatha kunena maliwu onse a mawu, ndidzayendetsa chala kungsi kwa mawu kenaka mudzawerenga mawu onsewo.

<p>Mphunzitsi</p> <p><i>Ndiika chala changa kungsi kwa lembo loyamba la mawu omwe ali pa bolodi ndi kunena kuti,</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Yang'anani kuno. /u/ /k/ /u/ [uku] ● Ndiyendetsa chala kungsi kwa mawu ndi kunena mawu oti [uku]. 	<p>Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse pamene ndi kuliloza ● <i>Mphunzitsi aloza lembo lililonse la mawu pa bolodi.</i> ● <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira awerenga mawu oti /u/ /k/ /a/ /n/ /i/ [ukani].</i> Pitirizani ndi chitsanzo china monga [uka, inu, nama] 	<p>Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano yeserani panokha. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo izi [una, ana]
--	--	--

Kulemba Mawu Tsopano tigwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira pochita matchuliro a mawu. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse pamene tikulemba lembo lomwe likuimilira liwulo. Ndidzatchula mawu, kenaka mudzanena mawuwo ndi liwu la lembo lililonse pamene mukulemba mawuwo.

<p>Mphunzitsi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Mawu awa ndi [uka]. Nditchula liwu lililonse pamene ndikulemba phatikizo la /u/ /k/ /a/ [uka]. 	<p>Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse pamene mukulilemba. ● <i>Nenani anu. Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira atchula mawuwo pamene mphunzitsi akulemba. /a/ /n/ /u/</i> 	<p>Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano yeserani mawu oti kana. <i>Ophunzira alemba m'makope mwawo.</i> ● <i>Nenani kuti, onani mawu omwe ndalembe. Mawu anu awoneke ngati awa.</i> ● <i>Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe [anu, inu]</i>
---	--	--

Kuwerenga Chiganizo Werengani ziganizo mu mabuku athu. Onani chithunzi cha **kalulu** chomwe chili pa tsamba 7. M'munsi mwa chithunzichi pali ziganizo. Lozani chala chanu pa mawu oti **aka** mu chiganizo choyamba. Tiyeni tonse tiwerenge chiganizochi pamodzi . *Ophunzira awerenga pang'onopang'ono. ikani aka.* Tsopano ino ndi nthawi yanu yoti muwerenge. Werengani ziganizochi mokweza kuti ndimve momwe mukuwerengera. *Dikirani pamene ophunzira akuwerenga. Ndipo pakutha pa mphindi 10, Mphunzitsi anene kuti.* Werengani ziganizo za tsopano pamodzi. Lozani chala chanu kungsi kwa mawu oti Onani. Werengani nokha chiganizochi. **Ana inu ukani.** Tsopano werengani chiganizo chotsatiracho.

NYIMBO

Kusukulu nkwabwino taphunzira A

Kusukulu nkwabwino taphunzira E

Amene angokhala sakudziwa A

(onetsani ophunzira makadi a malembo omwe aphunzira kale)

Kumvetsa Nkhani I (Mphindi 10)

Nkhani ikuti chiyani?

Lero ndikuwerengerani nkhani. Koma tisanawerenge tiyamba taphunzira mawu atsopano amene akupezeka munkhaniyi. Tikambirananso mmene mawuwo angatithandizire kuti tidziwe uthenga wa munkhaniyi. Kenaka, ine ndikuwerengerani nkhaniyi ndipo tithandizana kuyankha mafunso okhudza nkhaniyi.

Mawu atsopano

Mawu oyamba kuphunzira ndi '**msodzi**' (*ophunzira anena 'msodzi'*). Imikani dzanja ngati munamvapo mawu oti **msodzi** (*ophunzira aimika manja*). Imikani dzanja ngati mukudziwa tanthauzo la mawu oti **msodzi** (*ophunzira aimika manja*). Ngati ana oposa theka la kalasi aimika manja awo, uzani omwe anaimika manjawa atembenuke ndikuuza anzawo omwe sanaimike manja tanthauzo la mawuwo. Ngati ophunzira ambiri sanaimike manja, auzeni ophunzirawo tanthauzo. Mawu oti **msodzi** amatanthauza **munthu wopha nsomba**.

Werengani nkhani. Tsopano tiwerenga nkhani. Koma tisanawerenge tiyeni tikambirane za zomwe tikuganiza pankhaniyi. Kodi ingakhale ikunena zachiyani? Mutu wa nkhaniyi ndi.....? Tikudziwa chiyani za.....? Kodi mukuganiza kuti nkhaniyi ikhoza kunenanso za chiyani? (Uzani ophunzira awiri kapena atatu kuti anene maganizo awo, mwina mukhoza kulemba maganizo awo pabolodi)

Tsopano tiyeni tiwerenge nkhaniyi. Ndikamawerenga inu muzimvetsera kuti muone ngati mayankho amene tinaganiza aja ali owona. Ndikamawerenga mumvetserenso mawu atsopano amene tangophunzira aja ndipo muimike dzanja mukamva amodzi a iwo.

Msodzi

Dzina langa ndine Wisiki. Ndimakhala pafupi ndi njanje ya sitima. Bambo anga ndi **msodzi** amapha nsomba zosiyanasiyana ndi kumagulitsa. Zina timadya ngati ndiwo pakhomo pathu. Ine ndimakonda nsomba za Kampango, Bombe, Micheni, Milamba ndi Kambuzi. Koma masiku ano nsomba zikuchepa m'nyanja yathu. Alangizi a nsomba akulangiza asodzi kuti achepetse **usodzi** wa nsomba kuti zichulukanenso. Kale bambo anga amagwiritsa ntchito ukonde pakupha nsomba koma masiku ano amagwiritsa ntchito **mono** ndi mbedza. Zipangizo ziwirizi zimapha nsomba zochepe panthawi.

Mukatha kuwerenga. Tsopano popeza tawerenga nkhaniyi tiyeni tiwonenso mayankho athu aja. Tinati nkhaniyi ikunena za..... Ndikukhulupirira kuti nkhaniyi imanena za..... Ngati mwavomereza onetsani chala chanu chachikulu m'mwamba (Perekani ndemanga kapena funsani ngati pali ophunzira wina yemwe ali ndi maganizo ena) Ndiye kuti mayankho athu aja anali okhoza kapena olakwa.

Mutu 3, Tsiku 2

Kusiyanitsa Maliwu: Lero timvetsera maliwu a mawu. Ndidzatchula mawu awiri. Ngati mawuwa akuyamba ndi maliwu ofanana muloze chala m'mwamba. Ngati akuyamba ndi maliwu osiyana muloze chala pansi.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Mawu awiri oyamba ndi, uku_una. Mawu awiriwa akuyamba ndi liwu la /u/ choncho ndiloza chala m'mwamba. ● Mawu ena awiri ndi: ana_uka. Mawu awiri amenewa sakuyamba ndi liwu lofanana choncho ndiloza chala pansi. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tiyeni tichitire limodzi. ● Mawu awiri oyamba ndi : inu_kana. ● <i>Ophunzira ayankha poloza chala pansi</i>. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga: [una_uka; ukani_nama]. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● <i>Tsopano nditchula mawu awiri. Ngati mawuwa akuyamba ndi maliwu ofanana muloze chala m'mwamba. Ngati akuyamba ndi maliwu osiyana muloze chala pansi.</i> ● Mawu awiri ndi una_uka <i>Ophunzira ayankha poloza ndi chala. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga: [una_inu; nama_uku]</i>

Kuunika Malembo ndi Maliwu Onani pa gawo la chizindikiro cha nyenyezi mu buku lanu pa tsamba 8. Lozani lembo lililonse ndi kuwerenga dzina la malembowo panokha, **i, l, k, K, u, U**. Tsopano lozani lembo lili lonse palokha ndi kutchula liwu la lembolo pamodzi ndi **ine, i, l, k, K, u**.

Kuphunzitsa liwu la tsopano Dzulo tinaphunzira lembo la “**U**” wamng’ono. Lero tiphunzira lembo la “**U**” wamkulu. Ndidzakuonetsani lembo ndipo inu mudzandiuza dzina la lembolo. Lembani **U**. *lozani lemboli ndi kunena kuti, Lembo ili ndi /u/. Tiyeni titchulire limodzi. Lembo ili ndi /U/ (Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anena kuti /u/).* Tsopano yeserani nokha. Lembo ili ndi /U/ (*Ophunzira anena kuti /u/*). Tsopano onani m’mabuku anu. Kodi mukuona lembo la **U**, pambali pa chithunzi cha Osewera?

Liwu la lembo. Tsopano tiphunzira liwu la lembo. Tigwiritsa ntchito liwu la lembo powerenga ndi kuchita matchuliro a mawu. Liwu la lembo ndi /U/? Tiyeni tichitire limodzi. Liwu la lembo ili ndi /U/. (*Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anena kuti /u/*). Tsopano chitani nokha. Liwu la lembo ili ndi /U/ (*Ophunzira anena kuti /u/*).

Matchuliro a lembo Tsopano tiphunzira kulemba lembo la **/U/** wamkulu. Onetsetsani pamene ndikulemba **/U/** wamkulu. Tiyeni tichitire limodzi. (*Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira alemba /u/ m’malere*). Tsopano chitani nokha. *Ophunzira alemba /u/ m’malere*). Tsopano lembani pansi (*Ophunzira alemba /u/ pansi*). Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe lemboli m’makope mwawo.

Kuunikanso Maphatikizo Onani gawo lomwe pali chizindikiro cha mbalame mu buku lanu pa tsamba 8. Lozani ndi kuwerenga maphatikizo awa: **na, ni, ka, ki, nu, ku**. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe maphatikizowo m’makope mwawo.

NTCHITO YAPADERA: Pangani Mawu ndi Mnzanu Lero tipanga mawu ndi anzathu. Poyamba, aliyense wa inu asankha phatikizo kuchokera m’buku la Nditha Kuwerenga, pa tsamba 8. ndi kulilemba m’makope mwanu. Wophunzira aliyense alembe phatikizo limodzi m’makope mwawo. Tsopano tembenukirani kwa oyandikana naye m’kalasimo ndi kuika maphatikizo anu pamodzi ndi kupanga mawu. Kenaka muwerenge mawuwo. Funsani

ophunzira owerenga omwe ali awiriawiri kuti awerenge mawu awo. Funsani ophunzira kuti apeze mnzawo wina yemwe angapange naye mawu limodzi. Bwerezani kuchita masewerowa kawiri kapena katatu.

Kuwerenga Mawu Werengani mawu m'mabuku. Werengani gawo la chizindikiro cha mtengo pa tsamba 8 m'munsi mwa chithunzi muli mawu. Lozani chala chanu kungsi kwa mawu oyamba, **uku**,. Werengani mawuwa nokha. *Ophunzira awerenga pang'onopang'ono. uku*. Tsopano ndi nthawi yanu. Werengani mawu mokweza kuti ndithe kumva bwino. *Mumvetserere pamene ophunzira akuwerenga mawu ena. Ophunzira awerenge mawu omwe aphunzira kale ndi ena atsopano.*

Kuunikanso Kuwerenga Chiganizo Werengani ziganizo mu mabuku athu. Onani chithunzi cha **kalulu** chomwe chili pa tsamba 9. M'munsi mwa chithunzichi pali ziganizo. Lozani chala chanu pa mawu oti **aka** mu chiganizo choyamba. Werengani nokha chiganizochi. Ophunzira *awerenga pang'onopang'ono. Ikani aka*. Tsopano ino ndi nthawi yanu yoti muwerenge. Werengani ziganizochi mokweza kuti ndimve momwe mukuwerengera. *Dikirani pamene ophunzira akuwerenga. Ndipo pakutha pa mphindi 10. Mphunzitsi anene kuti Werengani ziganizochi.*

NYIMBO

Kusukulu nkwabwino taphunzira A

Kusukulu nkwabwino taphunzira E

Amene angokhala sakudziwa A

(onetsani ophunzira makadi a malembo omwe aphunzira kale)

Kumvetisa Nkhani I (Mphindi 10)

Mwininkhani ndi malo amene nkhani ikuchitikira

Lero tiwerenga nkhani yomwe mutu wake ndi '**Msodzi**' Tisanawerenge, tiyambe taphunzira matanthauzo a mawu ena munkhaniyi. Kenaka ndikuwerengerani nkhaniyi ndipo tithandizana kuyankha mafunso okhuzana ndi nkhaniyi.

Kuunikanso mawu

Tiyeni tikumbutsane za mawu omwe tinaphunzira dzulo. Ndani angandiuze tanthauzo la mawu oti **msodzi**? (Mphunzitsi atchule ophunzira ayankhe ndipo apereke ndemanga) Chitani chimodzimodzi ndi mawu ena monga **usodzi, mono**. Bwerezani pofunikira kubwereza.

Werengani Nkhani

Tsopano tiwerenga nkhani. Tikawerenga, tiyankha mafunso pankhaniyi. Ndikamawerenga inu muzimvetsetsa uthenga wa munkhaniyi ndipo mupeze nthawi yomwe nkhaniyi ikuchitika ndi komwe ikuchitikira. Mumvetserenso mawu omwe tangophunzirawa ndipo muimike dzanja mukamva amodzi mwa mawuwo akutchulidwa.

Msodzi

Dzina langa ndine Wisiki. Ndimakhala pafupi ndi njanje ya sitima. Bambo anga ndi **msodzi** amapha nsomba zosiyanasiyana ndi kumagulitsa. Zina timadya ngati ndiwo pakhomu pathu. Ine ndimakonda nsomba za Kampango, Bombe, Micheni, Milamba ndi Kambuzi. Koma masiku ano nsomba zikuchepa m'nyanja yathu. Alangizi a nsomba akulangiza asodzi kuti achepetse **usodzi** wa nsomba kuti zichulukanenso. Kale bambo anga amagwiritsa ntchito

ukonde pakupha nsomba koma masiku ano amagwiritsa ntchito **mono** ndi mbedza. Zipangizo ziwirizi zimapha nsomba zochepa panthawi.

(Mphunzitsi awerenge nkhanayi katatu. Siyani kuwerenga kamodzi mukapeza mwininkhani, pomwe nkhani ikuchitikira ndi zochitika zikuluzikulu za munkhani ndikufunsa funso loyenerera)

<p>Mphunzitsi</p> <p>Malo ndi nthawi yomwe nkhani inachitikira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ndipeza chiganizo chosonyeza kuti nkhanayi ikuchitikira ku..... nthawi..... Nkhanayi ikuchitikira ku...nthawi ya..... <p><u><i>Eninkhani</i></u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ndipeza chiganizo chosonyeza kuti..... uyu ndi munthu yemwe nkhani ikukamba. Ameneyu timamutchula dzina loti mwininkhani. mwininkhani m'nkhani imeneyi ndi..... 	<p>Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira</p> <p>Ndiwerenga ndipo mumvetsere ndi kundiuza mwininkhani m' nkhanayi.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira ayankhira limodzi mafunso <p>Malo ndi nthawi yomwe nkhani inachitikira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Kodi nkhanayi ikuchitikira kuti ndipo ikuchitika nthawi yanji? <p>Eninkhani</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Kodi mwininkhani ndani m'nkhanayi? 	<p>Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano muthandizana ndi nzanu kapena pagulu lanu kupeza mwininkhani m'nkhanayi. Ndiwerenga ndipo mumvetsere. Ndikasiya kuwerenga utembenukire kwa mnzako ndikumuuza mnzakoyo mwininkhani m'nkhanayi ● <i>Wophunzira atembenukira nzake ndi kuyankha funso</i> ● Kodi nzakoyo akuvomereza?
--	--	--

Mutu 3, Tsiku 3

Kuzindikira Malembo: Lero tiphunzira maliwu a lembo latsopano. Poyamba titchula liwu la lembo. Kenaka, ndidzanena mawu amodzi pa nthawi kenaka mundiuza ngati mawuwo akuyamba ndi liwu lomwe ndatchula. Ngati mawuwo akuyamba ndi liwu limenelo muloze chala m'mwamba. Ngati mawuwo sakuyamba ndi liwu limeneli muloze chala pansi.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Liwu la lembo ili ndi /m/ ● Mawu oyamba ndi moni. Mawuwa akuyamba ndi /m/ choncho ndiloza chala m'mwamba. ● Mawu achiwiri ndi, mama. Mawuwa sakuyamba ndi /m/ choncho ndiloza chala pansi. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tiyeni titchule liwu la lembo limodzi. Liwu la lemboli ndi, /m/ ● <i>Ophunzira nenani kuti /m/</i> ● Tsopano nditchula mawu. Ngati akuyamba ndi /m/ muloze chala m'mwamba ndipo ngati sakuyamba ndi /m/ muloze chala pansi. ● Mawu oyamba ndi nama. <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira aloza chala moyenera</i>. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga: [mina, aka, nama] 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano mutchula liwu la lembo. Liwu la lemboli ndi, /m/ ● <i>Ophunzira atchula liwulo</i>. ● Tsopano nditchula mawu. Ngati akuyamba ndi /m/ muloze chala m'mwamba ndipo ngati sakuyamba ndi /m/ muloze chala pansi. ● Mawu oyamba ndi, uka. <i>Ophunzira aloza chala moyenera</i>. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga [aka, moni]

Liwu la Lembo Tsopano tipeza ndi kutchula liwu loyamba mumawu. Poyamba, ndinena mawu kenaka muganizire liwu loyamba lomwe likupezeka m'mawuwo. Ndikanena kuti, Liwu loyamba" inu munene liwu loyamba m'mawuwo.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Mawuwo ndi mama. Ndipeza liwu loyamba kenaka nditchula liwu loyambalo. ● Mawu oyamba ndi, mama. Mawuwa akuyamba ndi /m/ ndipo ndinena kuti /m/. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tiyeni tichitire limodzi. Mawuwo ndi mame. Liwu loyamba ndi /m/ ● <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anena /m/</i>. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga [una, moni, mana] 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano ndinena mawu ndipo inu mutchule liwu loyamba la mawuwo. ● Mawu oyamba, uka. ● <i>Ophunzira atchula liwulo</i>. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga [kani, mina]

Kuunikanso Malembo ndi Maliwu: Onani gawo lomwe pali chizindikiro cha nyenyezi mu buku lanu pa tsamba 8. Lozani lembo lililonse ndi kutchula dzina la lembolo panokha **a, A, n, N, i, I, k, K, u, U**. Tsopano lozani lembo lililonse ndi kutchula liwu la lembo panokha **a, A, n, N, i, I, k, K, u, U**.

Kuphunzitsa lembo latsopano: Lero tiphunzira lembo latsopano. Ndipo ndikuonetsani lembo ndipo ndikuuzani dzina lake. *Lembani lemboli*. Lozani lemboli ndi kunena *kuti, Lembo ili ndi /m/*. Tiyeni titchule dzina la lemboli pamodzi. Lembo ili ndi (*Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anena /m/*). Tsopano yeserani nokha. Lembo ili ndi (*Ophunzira anena /m/*). Tsopano yang'anani m'buku lanu. Kodi mukuona lembo la **m**, pafupi ndi chithunzi cha **mango**.

Liwu la Lembo Tsopano tiphunzira liwu la lembo. Ndipo tidzagwiritsa ntchito liwu la lembo powerenga mawu ndi kuchita matchuliro a mawu. Liwu la lembo ili ndi **/m/**. Tiyeni tichitire limodzi, liwu la lembo ili ndi (*Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anene /m/*). Tsopano muchite nokha. Liwu la lemboli ndi (*Ophunzira anene /m/*).

Matchuliro a Lembo Tsopano tiphunzira kulemba lembo la **/m/**. Onetsetsani pamene ndikulemba **/m/**. Tiyeni tichitire limodzi (*Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira alemba /m/ m'malere*). Tsopano chitani izi nokha (*Ophunzira alemba /m/ m'malere*). Tsopano lembani pansi (*Ophunzira alemba /m/ pansi*). Kenaka lembani m'makope mwanu.

Kuunikanso Maphatikizo Onani gawo lomwe pali chizindikiro cha mbalame mu buku lanu pa tsamba 8. Lozani ndi kuwerenga maphatikizo awa: **ni, ka, ki, nu, ku**.

Kuwerenga Maphatikizo Tsopano tiphunzira kugwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira kale powerenga ndi kulemba maphatikizo. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse palokha kenaka tidzawerenga phatikizolo. Ndidzaika chala changa kungsi kwa lembo lililonse ndipo mudzatchula liwu la lembolo. Mukatha kunena maliwu onse a phatikizolo, ndidzayendetsa chala kungsi kwa phatikizolo kenaka mudzawerenga lonse.

<p>Mphunzitsi</p> <p><i>Ndiloza chala changa kungsi kwa lembo loyamba la phatikizo pa bolodi ndi kunena kuti,</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yang'anani kuno. /m/ /m/ /ma/. 	<p>Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse ndikaliloza. • <i>Mphunzitsi aloza lembo lili lonse la phatikizo pabolodi. Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira awerenga phatikizo la /m/ /i/ /mi/</i>. Pitorizani ndi zitsanzo monga [ma, mi, mu] 	<p>Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsopano yeserani nokha. Pitorizani ndi zitsanzo monga [ma, mu]
--	---	---

Kulemba Maphatikizo Tsopano tiphunzira kugwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira kale polemba maphatikizo. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse pamene tikulemba lembo lomwe likuimilira liwulo. Ndipo ndidzatchula phatikizo ndipo inu mudzanena phatikizolo ndi liwu lililonse pamene mukulemba phatikizolo.

<p>Mphunzitsi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Phatikizo ndi /ma/. ndidzatchula liwu pamene ndikulemba phatikizo la /m/ /a/ /ma/. 	<p>Mphunzitsi+ Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse pamene ndikulilemba • <i>Nenani mi. Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anena pamene mphunzitsi akulemba /m/ /i/</i>. Pitorizani ndi zitsanzo monga [ma, mi, mu] 	<p>Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsopano yeserani nokha. mu. <i>Ophunzira alemba m'makope mwawo.</i> • <i>Kenaka nenani kuti, onani phatikizo langa ndipo phatikizo lanu liwoneke ngati ili.</i> • Pitorizani ndi zitsanzo izi [mi, mu]
---	---	--

Kuunikanso Mawu Onani gawo lomwe pali chizindikiro cha mtengo mu buku lanu pa tsamba 8. Lozani ndi kuwerenga mawu awa panokha : **uku, uka, una, ukani, anu, inu, kanu, nanu**.

Kuwerenga Mawu: Tsopano tiphunzira kugwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira kale powerenga ndi kupanga matchuliro a mawu. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse palokha kenaka

mudzawerenga mawu. Ndidzaika chala changa kungsi kwa lembo lililonse ndipo mudzatchula liwu la lembolo . Mukatha kunena maliwu onse a mawu, ndidzayendetsa chala kungsi kwa mawu kenaka mudzawerenga mawu onsewo.

<p>Mphunzitsi</p> <p><i>Ndiika chala changa kungsi kwa lembo loyamba la mawu omwe ali pa bolodi ndi kunena kuti,</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yang'anani kuno. /m/ /a/ /m/ /a/ • Ndiyendetsa chala kungsi kwa mawu ndi kunena mawu oti. [mama]. 	<p>Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse pamene ndi kuliloza • <i>Mphunzitsi aloza lembo lililonse la mawu pa bolodi.</i> • <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira awerenga mawu oti /k/ /u/ /m/ /a/ /n/ /a/ [kumana].</i> Pitirizani ndi chitsanzo china monga [mina, ima] 	<p>Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsopano yeserani panokha. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo izi [nama, uma]
--	--	---

Kulemba Mawu Tsopano tigwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira pochita matchuliro a mawu. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse pamene tikulemba lembo lomwe likuimilira liwulo. Ndidzatchula mawu, kenaka mundzanena mawuwo ndi liwu la lembo lililonse pamene mukulemba mawuwo.

<p>Mphunzitsi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mawu awa ndi [mama]. Nditchula liwu lililonse pamene ndikulemba mawuwo oti /m/ /a/ /m/ /a/ [mama]. 	<p>Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse pamene mukulemba. • <i>Nenani ima. Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira atchula mawuwo pamene mphunzitsi akulemba. /i/ /m/ /a/</i> 	<p>Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsopano yeserani mawu oti. mina. <i>Ophunzira alembe m'makope mwawo.</i> • <i>Nenani kuti, onani mawu anga omwe ndalemba. Mawu anu awoneke ngati awa.</i> • <i>Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe [kumana, uma]</i>
---	--	---

Kuwerenga Chiganizo Werengani ziganizo mu mabuku athu. Onani chithunzi cha **kalulu** chomwe chili pa tsamba 9. M'munsi mwa chithunzichi pali ziganizo. Lozani chala chanu pa mawu oti **ikani** mu chiganizo choyamba. Tiyeni tonse tiwerenge chiganizochi pamodzi . *Ophunzira awerenga pang'onopang'ono. Ikani aka.* Tsopano ino ndi nthawi yanu yoti muwerenge. Werengani ziganizochi mokweza kuti ndimve momwe mukuwerengera. *Dikirani pamene ophunzira akuwerenga. Ndipo pakutha pa mphindi 10, Mphunzitsi anene kuti.* Werengani ziganizo za tsopano pamodzi. Lozani chala chanu kungsi kwa mawu oti **Ana**. Werengani nokha chiganizochi. **Ana akumana nanu.**

NYIMBO

Mwezi uwale tisewere tiyimbe

Mwezi uwale tisewere tiyimbe

Inu makolo tinakuitanani

Kuti muone zomwe achita ananu

Kumvetsa Nkhani 1 (Mphindi 10)

Zinthu zomwe zikuchitika munkhani

Lero ndikuwerengerani nkhani ya **Msodzi**. Ndikamawerenga inu muthandizane kuyankha mafunso okhudza nkhanayi.

Werengani nkhani

Tsopano tiwerenga nkhanayi. Tikamawerenga nkhanayi tiyankha mafunso. Ndikamawerenga inu muzimvetsera kuti muwone chimene chikuchitika m'nkhanayi. Kodi ndi zinthu ziti zimene zikuchitika m'nkhanayi? (*Mphunzitsi awerenge nkhani ndikupereka chitsanzo cha m'mene ophunzira angadziwire zinthu zikuluzikulu zomwe zikuchitika munkhanayi.*)

Msodzi

Dzina langa ndine Wisiki. Ndimakhala pafupi ndi njanje ya sitima. Bambo anga ndi **msodzi** amapha nsomba zosiyanasiyana ndi kumagulitsa. Zina timadya ngati ndiwo pakhomu pathu. Ine ndimakonda nsomba za Kampango, Bombe, Micheni, Milamba ndi Kambuzi. Koma masiku ano nsomba zikuchepa m'nyanja yathu. Alangizi a nsomba akulangiza asodzi kuti achepetse **usodzi** wa nsomba kuti zichulukanenso. Kale bambo anga amagwiritsa ntchito ukonde pakupha nsomba koma masiku ano amagwiritsa ntchito **mono** ndi mbedza. Zipangizo ziwirizi zimapha nsomba zochepera panthawi.

Mphunzitsi <i>Zochitika munkhani</i>	Mphunziti + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
Ndikufuna ndiganizire zimene zinachitika m'nkhanayi kuti ndimuuze nzanga za zinthu zimene zinachitikazo. Ndikuganiza pa ine ndekha, kodi poyamba chinachitika ndi chiyani?.....Nanga chotsatira chinali chiyani?.....Nanga pomaliza chinachitika ndi chiyani?.....	Ndiwerenga inu mukumvetsera kuti mupeze mwininkhani mu nkhanayi ● <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira ayankha mafunso.</i> Kodi chinthu choyamba chimene chinachitika ndi chiyani? Nanga chotsatira chinali chiyani? Pomaliza chinachitika ndi chiyani?	● Tsopano uthandizana ndi nzako kupeza uthenga wa mu nkhanayi. Ndiwerenga inu mukumvetsera. Ndikasiya kuwerenga inu mutembenukire nzanu ndikupeza zomwe zachitika mu nkhanayi. ● <i>Ophunzira atembenukira anzawo ndi kuyankha mafunso.</i> ● Kodi nzanuyo akuvomereza mayankho omwe mwapeza? ● Funsani magulu atatu afotokoze zomwe apeza

Mutu 3, Tsiku 4

Kusiyanita Maliwu: Lero timvetsera maliwu a mawu. Ndidzatchula mawu awiri. Ngati mawuwa akuyamba ndi maliwu ofanana muloze chala m'mwamba. Ngati akuyamba ndi maliwu osiyana muloze chala pansi.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Mawu awiri oyamba ndi, mina_moni. Mawu awiriwa akuyamba ndi liwu la /m/ choncho ndiloza chala m'mwamba. ● Mawu ena awiri ndi: kana_mina. Mawu awiri amenewa sakuyamba ndi liwu lofanana choncho ndiloza chala pansi. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tiyeni tichitire limodzi. ● Mawu awiri oyamba ndi : mama_inu. ● <i>Ophunzira ayankha poloza chala pansi</i>. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga:[ana_nena; maso_mama]. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● <i>Tsopano nditchula mawu awiri. Ngati mawuwa akuyamba ndi maliwu ofanana muloze chala m'mwamba. Ngati akuyamba ndi maliwu osiyana muloze chala pansi.</i> ● Mawu awiri ndi kana_moni <i>Ophunzira ayankha poloza ndi chala. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga: [mama_nena; mina_maso]</i>

Kuunika Malembo ndi Maliwu Onani pa gawo la chizindikiro cha nyenyezi m' buku lanu pa tsamba 8, **I, L, k, K, u, U, m**. Tsopano lozani lembo lili lonse paolokha ndi kutchula liwu la lembo pamodzi ndi **ine i, I, k, K, u, U, m**.

Kuphunzitsa liwu la tsopano Dzulo tinaphunzira lembo la “**m**” wang’ono. Lero tiphunzira lembo la “**M**” wamkulu. Ndidzakuonetsani lembo ndipo inu mudzandiiza dzina la lemboli. Lembani **M**. *Lozani lemboli ndi kunena kuti 'Lembo ili ndi /M/'. Tiyeni titchulire limodzi. Lembo ili ndi /M/ (Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anena kuti /M/). Tsopano yeserani nokha. Lembo ili ndi /m/ (Ophunzira anena kuti /M/).* Tsopano onani m'mabuku anu. Kodi mukuona lembo la **M**, pambali pa chithunzi cha **Mango**?

Matchuliro a lembo Tsopano tiphunzira kulemba lembo la **/M/** wamkulu. Onetsetsani pamene ndikulemba **/M/** wamkulu. Tiyeni tichitire limodzi. (*Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira alemba /M/ m'malere*). Tsopano chitani nokha. *Ophunzira alemba /M/ m'malere*). Tsopano lembani pansi (*Ophunzira alemba /M/ pansi*). Kenaka uzani ophunzira kuti alembe m'makopwe mwawo.

Kuunikanso Maphatikizo Onani gawo lomwe pali chizindikiro cha mbalame mu buku lanu pa tsamba 8. Lozani ndi kuwerenga maphatikizo awa: **na, ni, ka, ki, ma, mi, mu**.

Kuchonga mawu

Mphunzitsi: Lero tichita masewero owerenga mawu. Sankhani mawu asanu ndi amodzi kuchokera pa mndandanda wa mawu pa bolodi kapena pa tchati ndi kulemba m'makope mwanu. Ndidzatchula mawu ndipo ngati muli ndi mawuwo mukweze dzanja ndi kutchula mawuwo ndipo aliyense amene walemba adzawerenga mawuwo. Kenaka mudzachonga mawuwo. Pamene mwamaliza kuchonga mawuwo ombani m'manja. Gwiritsani ntchito mawu awa pochita sewero limeneli: **mama, uma, kumana, mina, nama, ima, ana, ina, aka, ika, kana, kani, akana**.

Ziganizo

Mphunzitsi: Lero tipanga ziganizo. Mulemba mawu amodzi pa mndandanda wa mawu omwe ali m'makope mwanu. Lembani mawu aakulu kuti tithe kuwerenga. Ophunzira akatha kulemba mawuwo, nenani kuti 'tembenukirani kwa mzanu yemwe ali kumanja kwanu ndi kuika pamodzi mawu anu. Werengani mawuwo. Kodi mawuwo akupanga chiganizo?

Uzani ophunzira kuti awerenge ziganizo zomwe apanga kenaka auzeni kuti awerenge ziganizo izi: **Ikani aka. Ana inu ukani. Ana akumana nanu.**

NYIMBO

Mwezi uwale tisewere tiyimbe

Mwezi uwale tisewere tiyimbe

Inu makolo tinakuitanani

Kuti muone zomwe achita ananu

Kumvetisa Nkhani I (Mphindi 10):

Kuumba mkota

Lero ndikuwerengerani nkhani ya '**Msodzi**'. Tisanawerenge ndikufuna tiphunzire matanthauzo a mawu amene akupezeka m'nkhaniyi. Kenaka ndikuwerengerani nkhaniyi ndipo tiyankha mafunso okhudza nkhaniyi.

Kuunikanso mawu atsopano

Tiyeni tibwereze mawu omwe taphunzira lero. Ndani angandiuze tanthauzo la mawu oti **msodzi**? (Mphunzitsi atchule ophunzira kuyankha funso ndipo apereke ndemanga) Chitani izi ndi mawu ena. Bwerezani pofunika kubwereza.

Werengani nkhani

Tsopano tiwerenga nkhani. Ndikamawerenga inu mumvetsere kwambiri zochitika m'nkhaniyi. Tikatha kuwerenga tiyankha mafunso okhudza nkhaniyi. (*Mphunzitsi awerenge nkhani yonse*).

Mutatha kuwerenga. Tsopano poti tawerenga nkhaniyi, tiyeni tikambirane zomwe tawerenga. Kodi mwininkhani ndi ndani? Kodi nkhaniyi ikuchitikira kuti ndipo ikuchitika nthawi yanji? Kodi choyamba kuchitika ndi chiyani? Nanga chachiwiri? Nanga chomaliza. (Pa funso lililonse mphunzitsi akhoza kuuza ophunzira kuti aziuza nzawo yankho lomwe apeza kapena wophunzira m'modzi pagulu ayankhe funso.

Msodzi

Dzina langa ndine Wisiki. Ndimakhala pafupi ndi njanje ya sitima. Bambo anga ndi **msodzi** amapha nsomba zosiyanasiyana ndi kumagulitsa. Zina timadya ngati ndiwo pakhomo pathu. Ine ndimakonda nsomba za Kampango, Bombe, Micheni, Milamba ndi Kambuzi. Koma masiku ano nsomba zikuchepa m'nyanja yathu. Alangizi a nsomba akulangiza asodzi kuti achepetse **usodzi** wa nsomba kuti zichulukanenso. Kale bambo anga amagwiritsa ntchito ukonde pakupha nsomba koma masiku ano amagwiritsa ntchito **mono** ndi mbedza. Zipangizo ziwirizi zimapha nsomba zochepera panthawi.

Tiyeni tikambe zina zokhudza nkhaniyi. Lembani mafunso otsatirawa pa bolodi Pa funso lililonse, mphunzitsi akhoza kuuza ophunzira kuti auze nzake zomwe wapeza kapena kuuza m'modzi wa ophunzira kuchokera pagulu ayankhe.

Mafunso

1. Kodi Wisiki anakhala kuti?
2. Kodi abambo a Wisiki amagwira ntchito yanji?
3. Kodi chakusangalatsani kwambiri mu nkhaniyi ndi chiyani?.
4. Tchulani mfundo zikuluzikulu za nkhaniyi.
5. Fotokozani mndandanda wa nkhaniyi mwachidule.

Mutu 3, Tsiku 5

Kulumikiza Maliwu Lero tichita masewero opeka mawu. Ndidzatchula maliwu a mawu ndipo inu mudzandiuza mawuwo. Poyamba, ndidzatchula mawu pogwiritsa ntchito maliwu ake, kenaka mudzalumikiza maliwuwo. Ndipo ndikanena kuti “Kodi ndi mawu ati omwe ndatchula?” inu mutchule mawuwo.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Maliwu ndi /m/ /a/ /m/ /a/. Ndilumikiza maliwu kenaka ndipanga mawu oti mama. ● Maliwu ndi, /a/ /k/ /a/. Ganizirani mawu amenewa. Ophunzira aganizira mawu. Mphunzitsi anena kuti aka. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tiyeni tichitire limodzi ● Maliwu ndi /m/ /i/ /n/ /a/. Ganizirani mawu amenewa. ● <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira nenani mina pamodzi. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo izi [u-k-u, uku; m-o-n-i, moni]</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano ndinena mawu potchula maliwu ndipo mudzanena mawuwo. ● Maliwu ndi /u/ /k/ /a/ /n/ /i/. Ganizirani mawuwo. ● Ophunzira anena mawu oti ukani. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo izi [u-k-a, uka; n-a-m-a, nama]

Kulekanitsa Maliwu Tsopano tigawa mawu kukhala maliwu. Poyamba, ndidzanena mawu ndipo inu mudzatchula maliwu onse a mawu.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Mawu ndi mama. Ndinena maliwu onse monga /m/ /a/ /m/ /a/. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tiyeni tichitire limodzi ● Mawu ndi mina. ● <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anena /m/ /i/ /n/ /a/.</i> ● <i>Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo izi [ukani, u-k-a-n-i, moni, m-o-n-; aka, a-k-a, aka]</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano ndi ndinena mawu ndipo inu mudzanena maliwu ake. ● Mawu oyamba ndi nama. Ophunzira atchula /n/ /a/ /m/ /a/. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo izi [uku, u-k-u; uka, u-k-a]

KUUNIKA: Malembo ndi Maliwu *Lembani malembo awa pa bolodi m'malembo akuluakulu, k, K, u, U, m, M. Funsani ophunzira onse kuti awerenge maliwu a malembo pamodzi omwe ali pa tsamba 10.*

KUYESA: Malembo ndi Maliwu Gwiritsani ntchito malembo omwe mwaphunzira. Lembo limodzi panthawi yake, koma mosatsatira momwe alembedwera pa bolodi. Funsani ophunzira kuti awerenge malembowo mokweza. Mvetserani ophunzira ochuluka ndi kuona ngati akuyankha molondola. Bwerezani ntchito yomwe ophunzira ali kulephera.

KUUNIKA: Maphatikizo Funsani ophunzira kuwerenga maphatikizo mokweza m'buku pa tsamba 8 mokweza. Apatseni mphindi zisanu kuti awerenge maphatikizo. Gwiritsani ntchito maphatikizo awa: na **ni, ka, ki, ma, nu, ku, ma, mi, mu**.

KUYESA: Maphatikizo Onani pa tsamba 8, pa gawo la chizindikiro cha mbalame. Ndidzawerenga phatikizo ndipo inu muloze chala chanu pa phatikizo lomwe lili mu buku lanu. Osayang'ana pa buku la oyandikana nanu. Werengani phatikizo lililonse kwa ophunzira m'kalasi. Yendani m'kalasi ndi kuona ngati ophunzira akulondola. Bwerezani

kuphunzitsa ngati ophunzira akulephera. Maphatikizo ndi awa: **ni, ka, ki, nu, ku, ma, mi, mu** (mphindi 5-7).

Kuwerenga Mawu: Tsopano tiphunzira kugwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira kale powerenga ndi kupanga matchuliro a mawu. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse palokha kenaka mudzawerenga mawu. Ndidzaika chala changa kungsi kwa lembo lililonse ndipo mudzatchula liwu la lembolo . Mukatha kunena maliwu onse a mawu, ndidzayendetsa chala kungsi kwa mawu kenaka mudzawerenga mawu onsewo.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<p><i>Ndiika chala changa kungsi kwa lembo loyamba la mawu omwe ali pa bolodi ndi kunena kuti,</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Yang'anani kuno. /m/ /a/ /m/ /a/ ● <i>Ndiyendetsa chala kungsi kwa mawu ndi kunena mawu oti. [mama].</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse pamene ndi kuliloza ● <i>Mphunzitsi aloza lembo lililonse la mawu pa bolodi.</i> ● <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira awerenga mawu oti /k/ /u/ /m/ /a/ /n/ /a/ [kumana].</i> Pitirizani ndi chitsanzo china monga [mina, ima] 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano yeserani panokha. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo izi [nama, uma]

Kulemba Mawu Tsopano tigwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira pochita matchuliro a mawu. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse pamene tikulemba lembo lomwe likuimilira liwulo. Ndidzatchula mawu, kenaka mundzanena mawuwo ndi liwu la lembo lililonse pamene mukulemba mawuwo.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Mawu awa ndi [nanu]. Nditchula liwu lililonse pamene ndikulemba mawuwo oti /n/ /a/ /n/ /u/ . 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse pamene mukulilemba. ● <i>Nenani ukani. Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira atchula mawuwo pamene mphunzitsi akulemba. /u/ /k/ /a/ /n/ /i/.</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano yeserani mawu oti. mina. <i>Ophunzira alemba m'makope mwawo.</i> ● <i>Nenani kuti, onani mawu anga omwe ndalemba. Mawu anu awoneke ngati awa.</i> ● <i>Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe [kanu, inu]</i>

Lembetso Lero tigwiritsa ntchito mawu omwe taphunzira popanga ziganizo. Ndipo ndidzakuwerengerani ziganizo ndipo inu muzidzalemba m'makope mwanu. Kenaka ndidzawerenganso kawiri kuti muthe kukonza pomwe mwalakwitsa. Ndipo mukatha musinthane ndi mnzanu. Funsani ophunzira angapo kuti awerenge ziganizo zawo ngati ophunzira ambiri alephera auzeni kuti alembe ziganizozu m'makope mwawo. Gwiritsani ntchito ziganizo izi : **Ikani aka. Ana inu ukani. Ana akumana nanu.**

Mutu 4, Tsiku 1

Kuzindikira Malembo: Lero tiphunzira maliwu a lembo atsopano. Poyamba titchula liwu la lembo. Kenaka, ndidzanena mawu amodzi pa nthawi kenaka mudzandiuza ngati mawuwo akuyamba ndi liwu lomwe ndatchula. Ngati mawuwo akuyamba ndi liwu limenelo muloze chala m'mwamba. Ngati mawuwo sakuyamba ndi liwu limeneli muloze chala pansi.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Liwu la lembo ili ndi /e/ ● Mawu oyamba ndi, ena. Mawuwa akuyamba ndi /e/ choncho ndiloza chala m'mwamba. ● Mawu achiwiri ndi kena. Mawuwa sakuyamba ndi /e/ choncho ndiloza chala pansi. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tiyeni titchule liwu la lembo limodzi. Liwu la lemboli ndi, /e/ ● <i>Ophunzira nenani kuti /e/.</i> ● Tsopano nditchula mawu. Ngati akuyamba ndi /e/ muloze chala m'mwamba ndipo ngati sakuyamba ndi /e/ lozani chala pansi. ● Mawu oyamba ndi mame. <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira aloza chala moyenera. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga : [make, eya]</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano mutchula liwu la lembo. Liwu la lemboli ndi, /e/. ● <i>Ophunzira atchula liwulo.</i> ● Tsopano nditchula mawu. Ngati akuyamba ndi /e/ muloze chala m'mwamba ndipo ngati sakuyamba ndi /e/ lozani chala pansi. ● Mawu oyamba ndi make. <i>Ophunzira aloza chala moyenera. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga [ena, eya]</i>

Liwu la Lembo Tsopano tipeza ndi kutchula liwu loyamba m'mawu. Poyamba, ndinena mawu kenaka muganizire liwu loyamba lomwe likupezeka. Ndikanena kuti, Liwu loyamba" inu munene liwu loyamba m'mawuwo.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Mawuwa ndi ena. Ndipeza liwu loyamba kenaka nditchula liwu loyambalo. ● Mawu oyamba ndi, ena. Mawuwa akuyamba ndi /e/ ndipo ndinena kuti /e/. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tiyeni tichitire limodzi. Mawuwo ndi mame. Liwu loyamba ndi... ● <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira /m/. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga [mame, ena]</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano ndinena mawu ndipo inu mutchule liwu loyamba la mawuwo. ● Mawu oyamba, make. ● <i>Ophunzira atchula liwulo. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga [ena, kena]</i>

Kuunikanso Malembo ndi Maliwu: Onani gawo lomwe pali chizindikiro cha nyenyezi mu buku lanu pa tsamba **10**. Lozani lembo lililonse ndi kutchula dzina la malembowo panokha **k, K, u, U, m, M**. Tsopano lozani lembo lililonse ndi kutchula liwu la lembo panokha, **k, K, u, U, m, M**.

Kuphunzitsa lembo latsopano: Lero tiphunzira lembo latsopano. Ndipo ndikuonetsani lembo ndipo ndikuuzani dzina lake. *Lembani lemboli. Lozani lemboli ndi kunena kuti, Lembo ili ndi /e/. Tiyeni titchule dzina la lemboli pamodzi. Lembo ili ndi (Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anena /e/). Tsopano yeserani nokha. Lembo ili ndi (Ophunzira anena /e/). Tsopano yang'anani m'buku lanu. Kodi mukuona lembo la e, pafupi ndi chithunzi cha enivelopu.*

Liwu la Lembo Tsopano tiphunzira liwu la lembo. Ndipo tidzagwiritsa ntchito liwu la lembolo powerenga mawu ndi kuchita matchuliro a mawu. Liwu la lembo ili ndi **/e/**. Tiyeni tichitire limodzi, liwu la lembo ili ndi (*Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anene /e/*). Tsopano muchite nokha. Liwu la lemboli ndi (*Ophunzira anene /e/*).

Matchuliro a Lembo Tsopano tiphunzira kulemba lembo la **/e/**. Onetsetsani pamene ndikulemba **/e/**. Tiyeni tichitire limodzi (*Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira alemba /e/ m'malere*). Tsopano chitani izi nokha (*Ophunzira alemba /e/ m'malere*). Tsopano lembani pansu (*Ophunzira alemba /e/ pansu*) ndi *m'makope mwawo*.

Kuunikanso Maphatikizo Onani gawo lomwe pali chizindikiro cha mbalame mu buku lanu pa tsamba 10. Lozani ndi kuwerenga maphatikizo awa: **ma, nu, ku, mi, mu**.

Kuwerenga Maphatikizo Tsopano tiphunzira kugwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira kale powerenga ndi kulemba maphatikizo. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse palokha kenaka tidzawerenga phatikizolo. Ndidzaika chala changa kungsi kwa lembo lililonse ndipo mudzatchula liwu la lembolo. Mukatha kunena maliwu onse a phatikizolo, ndidzayendetsa chala kungsi kwa phatikizolo kenaka mudzawerenga lonse.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<p><i>Ndiloza chala changa kungsi kwa lembo loyamba la phatikizo pa bolodi ndi kunena kuti,</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yang'anani kuno. /n/ /e/ /ne/. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse ndikaliloza. • <i>Mphunzitsi aloza lembo lililonse la phatikizo pabolodi. Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira awerenga phatikizo la /k/ /e/ /ke/</i>. Pitorizani ndi zitsanzo monga [ne, ke] 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsopano yeserani nokha. Pitorizani ndi zitsanzo monga [ne, ke, me]

Kulemba Maphatikizo Tsopano tiphunzira kugwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira kale polemba maphatikizo. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse pamene tikulemba lembo lomwe likuimilira liwulo. Ndipo ndidzatchula phatikizo ndipo inu mudzanena phatikizolo ndi liwu lililonse pamene mukulemba phatikizolo.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi+ Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Phatikizo ndi /ne/. ndidzatchula liwu pamene ndikulemba phatikizo la /n/ /e/ /ne/. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse pamene ndikulilemba • <i>Nenani Ke. Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anena pamene mphunzitsi akulemba. /k/ /e/</i> Pitorizani ndi zitsanzo monga [ne, me] 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsopano yeserani nokha. Me. <i>Ophunzira alemba m'makope mwawo.</i> • Kenaka nenani kuti, onani phatikizo langa ndipo phatikizo lanu liwoneke ngati ili. • Pitorizani ndi zitsanzo izi [ne, ke, me]

Kuunikanso Mawu Onani gawo lomwe pali chizindikiro cha mtengo mu buku lanu pa tsamba 10. Lozani ndi kuwerenga mawu awa panokha : **uku, uka, una, ukani, mina, nama, ima**.

Kuwerenga Mawu: Tsopano tiphunzira kugwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira kale powerenga ndi kupanga matchuliro a mawu. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse palokha kenaka mudzawerenga mawu. Ndidzaika chala changa kungsi kwa lembo lililonse ndipo mudzatchula

liwu la lembolo . Mukatha kunena maliwu onse a mawu, ndidzayendetsa chala kungsi kwa mawu kenaka mudzawerenga mawu onsewo.

<p>Mphunzitsi</p> <p><i>Ndiika chala changa kungsi kwa lembo loyamba la mawu omwe ali pa bolodi ndi kunena kuti,</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Yang'anani kuno. /e/ /y/ /a/ ● Ndiyendetsa chala kungsi kwa mawu ndi kunena mawu oti. [eya]. 	<p>Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse pamene ndi kuliloza ● <i>Mphunzitsi aloza lembo lililonse la mawu pa bolodi.</i> ● <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira awerenga mawu oti /m/ /e/ /m/ /a/ /mema/.</i> Pitirizani ndi chitsanzo china monga [mkeka, ena] 	<p>Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano yeserani panokha. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo izi [make, kena]
---	--	---

Kulemba Mawu Tsopano tigwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira pochita matchuliro a mawu. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse pamene tikulemba lembo lomwe likuimilira liwulo. Ndidzatchula mawu, kenaka mudzanena mawuwo ndi liwu la lembo lililonse pamene mukulemba mawuwo.

<p>Mphunzitsi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Mawu awa ndi [mkeka]. Nditchula liwu lililonse pamene ndi kulemba phatikizo la /m/ /k/ /e/ /k/ /a/ [mkeka]. 	<p>Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse pamene mukulilemba. ● <i>Nenani make. Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira atchula mawuwo pamene mphunzitsi akulemba. /m/ /a/ /k/ /e/</i> 	<p>Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano yeserani mawu oti mema. <i>Ophunzira alemba m'makope mwawo.</i> ● <i>Nenani kuti, onani mawu anga omwe ndalemba. Mawu anu awoneke ngati awa.</i> ● <i>Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe</i> [kena, eya]
--	---	---

Kuwerenga Mawu pogwiritsa ntchito maphatikizo: Tsopano tiphunzira kuwerenga mawu pogwiritsa ntchito maphatikizo omwe taphunzira kale. Tidzatchula phatikizo lililonse kenaka tidzawerenga mawu ake. Ndidzalozha chala kungsi kwa phatikizo ndipo mudzawerenga phatikizolo. Mukatha kuwerenga maphatikizo onse, ndidzayendetsa chala changa kungsi kwa mawu ndipo mudzawerenga mawuwo.

<p>Mphunzitsi</p> <p><i>Ndiika chala changa kungsi kwa phatikizo loyamba la mawu omwe ali pa bolodi ndi kunena kuti</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Yang'anani kuno. /a/ /ku/ /ma/ /na/ [akumana]. 	<p>Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano tichitire limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula phatikizo lililonse lomwe ndikulozereni. ● <i>Mphunzitsi aloza lembo lililonse la maphatikizo pa bolodi. Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira awerenga. /mke/ /ka/ [mkeka]</i>. 	<p>Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● <i>Tsopano yeserani. Mphunzitsi aloza phatikizo pamene ophunzira akuwerenga. /me/ /ma/ [mema]. /a/ /ku/ ma/ /na/ [akumana]</i>.
--	---	---

Kuwerenga Chiganizo Werengani ziganizo mu mabuku athu. Onani chithunzi cha **kalulu** chomwe chili pa tsamba 11. M'munsi mwa chithunzichi pali ziganizo. Lozani chala chanu pa mawu oti **Ana** mu chiganizo choyamba. Tiyeni tonse tiwerenge chiganizochi pamodzi .
*Ophunzira awerenga pang'onopang'ono. **Ana inu ukani.** Tsopano ino ndi nthawi yanu yoti muwerenge. Werengani ziganizochi mokweza kuti ndimve momwe mukuwerengera. Dikirani pamene ophunzira akuwerenga. Ndipo pakutha pa mphindi 10, Mphunzitsi anene kuti. Werengani ziganizo za tsopano pamodzi. Lozani chala chanu kungsi kwa mawu oti **Mame.** Werengani nokha chiganizochi. **Mame akamuka.** Tsopano werengani chiganizo chotsatiracho *ophunzira awerenga **Amake amuka***).*

NYIMBO

Anthu osaphunzira kwawo kunyada

Atenga pensulo ayika pa mutu

Kulemba sadziwa

O! zachisoni

Pa dziko la Malawi

E! Taona. Ee! anzako

Kunyadira sukulu

O! zachisoni

Kumvetza Nkhani I (Mphindi 10)

Zomwe nkhanayi ikukamba :

Lero ndikuwerengerani nkhanu. Tisanawerenge, tiphunzira matanthauzo a mawu ena omwe ali mu nkhanayi ndi kukamba zomwe momwe nkhanu ingakhalire. Kenaka, ndidzakuwerengerani nkhanu ndi kuyankha mafunso limodzi.

Mawu atsopano: Mawu oyamba kuwamva ndi oti: '**Gombeza**'. Nenani kuti '**gombeza**' (*ophunzira anena kuti '**Gombeza**'*). *Kwezani dzanja lanu ngati munamvapo mawu oti **gombeza**. Ophunzira akweza manja*). *Kwezani dzanja ngati mukudziwa tanthauzo la mawu oti gombeza. (Ophunzira akweza manja). Ngati ophunzira opyola theka akweze manja auzeni omwe akweza manja kuti atembenukire kwa oyandikana nawo omwe sadziwa tanthauzo kuti awauze anzawo tanthauzo la mawuwu. Ngati ochepa akweze manja auzeni tanthauzo la mawuwu. Tanthauzo la mawu oti '**Gombeza**' ndi bulangete. Gwiritsani ntchito mawu oti gombeza mu chiganizo chomwe chikupereka tanthauzo la mawuwu.*

Werengani nkhanu. Tsopano tiwerenga nkhanu. Tisanawerenge nkhanu, tiyeni tikambirane zomwe nkhanu ikukamba. Mutu wa nkhanu ndi **Mchitidwe wa Nkhanza**. Kodi chomwe mukudziwa pankhanu ndi chiyani? Ndiganiza nkhanu ikukamba za..... Ndi chinthu china chiti chomwe nkhanu ikukamba? (Uzani ophunzira awiri kapena atatu kuti apereke maganizo awo ndipo lembani maganizowa pa bolodi)

Tsopano tiyeni tiwerenge nkhanu. Pamene ndikuwerenga mvetserani maganizo anu aja ali olondola. MUYENERA kumvetsera mawu atsopano omwe taphunzira ndipo kwezani dzanja lanu pamene mwamva amodzi mwa mawuwu.

Mchitidwe wa Nkhanza

Kalekale panali ana awiri. Makolo awo onse anamwalira. Makolowo adawasiyira katundu wochepea ndi **gombeza** limodzi. Mwana wamkuluyo adakhazikitsa malamulo a mafundidwe a gombezalo. Iye adalamula kuti aliyense azikhala ndi nthawi yake yofunda gombezalo. Iye azifunda usiku ndipo mng'ono wake azifunda masana. Izi zidamuwawa mng'ono wakeyo chifukwa masana siyinali nthawi yoti munthu agone ndi kufunda gombeza.

Tsiku lina kudazizira kwambiri ndipo mng'ono wakeyo adaganiza zomupatsa phunziro mkulu wakeyo kuti amachitazo zinali **nkhanza**. Iye adaliviika gombezalo m'madzi. Nthawi ya madzulo wamkuluyo aTsikuitanitsa gombeza lija kuti afunde. Iye adadzidzimuka ataona kuti gombezalo lidali **lonyowa**. Mng'ono wakeyo adafotokoza kuti adaliviika gombezalo masana pa nthawi yake yofunda. Wamkuluyo adazindikira kulakwa kwake ndipo anamupepesa mng'ono wakeyo.

Pakutha pakuwerenga nkhani: Tsopano tawerenga nkhani, tsopano tiyeni tiunike maganizo amene tinapereka pa nkhaniyi. Tinagwirizana kuti nkhaniyi ikukamba za..... ndikuganiza kuti nkhaniyi imakamba za.....ngati mukugwirizana nazo lozani chala m'mwamba.(perekani yankho kapena funsani chifukwa chomwe ena sakugwirizana nazo) izi zikusonyeza kuti maganizo athu aja anali olondola kapena ayi.

Mutu 4, Tsiku 2

Kusiyanitsa Maliwu: Lero timvetsera maliwu a mawu. Ndidzatchula mawu awiri. Ngati mawuwa akuyamba ndi maliwu ofanana muloze chala m'mwamba. Ngati akuyamba ndi maliwu osiyana muloze chala pansi.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Mawu awiri oyamba ndi, ena-eni. Mawu awiriwa akuyamba ndi liwu la /e/ choncho ndiloza chala m'mwamba. ● Mawu ena awiri ndi: kena_ena. Mawu awiri amenewa sakuyamba ndi liwu lofanana choncho ndiloza chala pansi. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tiyeni tichitire limodzi. ● Mawu awiri oyamba ndi : yenda_make. ● <i>Ophunzira ayankha poloza chala pansi. Pityirizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga:[ena_make; eni_kena].</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● <i>Tsopano nditchula mawu awiri. Ngati mawuwa akuyamba ndi maliwu ofanana muloze chala m'mwamba. Ngati akuyamba ndi maliwu osiyana muloze chala pansi.</i> ● Mawu awiri ndi ena_make <i>Ophunzira ayankha poloza ndi chala. Pityirizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga: [ena_kena; yenda_make; ena_eni].</i>

Kuunika Malembo ndi Maliwu Onani pa gawo la chizindikiro cha nyenyezi mu buku lanu pa tsamba 10. lozani lembo lililonse ndi kuwerenga dzina la malembowo panokha **k, K, u, U, m, M, e**. Tsopano lozani lembo lili lonse paolokha ndi kutchula liwu la lembo pamodzi ndi ine, **k, K, u, U, m, M, e**.

Kuphunzitsa liwu la tsopano Dzulo tinaphunzira lembo la “e” wamng’ono. Lero tiphunzira lembo la “E” wamkulu. Ndidzakuonetsani lembo ndipo inu mudzandiuza dzina la lembolo. Lembani **E**. *Lozani lemboli ndi kunena kuti, Lembo ili ndi /E/. Tiyeni titchulire limodzi. Lembo ili ndi /E/ (Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anena kuti /e/).* Tsopano yeserani nokha. Lembo ili ndi **/e/** (*Ophunzira anena kuti /e/*). Tsopano onani m’mabuku anu. Kodi mukuona lembo la **E**, pambali pa chithunzi cha Enivelopu?

Lembo Liwu Tsopano tiphunzira liwu la lembo. Tigwiritsa ntchito liwu la lembolo powerenga ndi kuchita matchuliro a mawu. Liwu la lembo ndi **/e/?** tiyeni tichitire limodzi. Liwu la lembo ili ndi **/e/**. (*Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anena kuti /e/*). Tsopano chitani nokha. Liwu la lembo ili ndi **/e/** (*Ophunzira anena kuti /e/*).

Matchuliro a lembo Tsopano tiphunzira kulemba lembo la **/E/** wamkulu. Onetsetsani pamene ndikulemba **/E/** wamkulu. Tiyeni tichitire limodzi. (*Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira alemba /E/ m'malere*). Tsopano chitani nokha. *Ophunzira alemba /E/ m'malere*). Tsopano lembani pansi (*Ophunzira alemba /E/ pansi*).

Kuunikanso Maphatikizo Onani gawo lomwe pali chizindikiro cha mbalame mu buku lanu pa tsamba 10. Lozani ndi kuwerenga maphatikizo awa: **ma, nu, ku, mi, mu, ne, ke, me**.

Kuunikanso Mawu Onani gawo lomwe pali chizindikiro cha mtengo mu buku lanu pa tsamba 10. Lozani ndi kuwerenga mawu awa nokha: **kena, ena, mame, ena, mkeka, make, mema, akumana**.

Kuwerenga Mawu: Tsopano tiphunzira kugwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira kale powerenga ndi kupanga matchuliro a mawu. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse palokha kenaka mudzawerenga mawu. Ndidzaika chala changa kungsi kwa lembo lililonse ndipo mudzatchula

liwu la lemboli . Mukatha kunena maliwu onse a mawu, ndidzayendetsa chala kungsi kwa mawu kenaka mudzawerenga mawu onsewo.

<p>Mphunzitsi</p> <p><i>Ndiika chala changa kungsi kwa lembo loyamba la mawu omwe ali pa bolodi ndi kunena kuti,</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Yang'anani kuno. /a/ /n/ /u/ ● Ndiyendetsa chala kungsi kwa mawu ndi kunena mawu oti. [anu]. 	<p>Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse pamene ndi kuliloza ● <i>Mphunzitsi aloza lembo lililonse la mawu pa bolodi.</i> ● <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira awerenga mawu oti /m/ /e/ /m/ /a/ [mema].</i> Pitirizani ndi chitsanzo china monga [mkeka, ena, akumana] 	<p>Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano yeserani panokha. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo izi [make, kena]
---	--	--

Kulemba Mawu Tsopano tigwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira pochita matchuliro a mawu. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse pamene tikulemba lembo lomwe likuimilira liwulo. Ndidzatchula mawu, kenaka mudzanena mawuwo ndi liwu la lembo lililonse pamene mukulemba mawuwo.

<p>Mphunzitsi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Mawu awa ndi [mkeka]. Nditchula liwu lililonse pamene ndi kulemba phatikizo la /m/ /k/ /e/ /k/ /a/ [mkeka]. 	<p>Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse pamene mukulilemba. ● <i>Nenani make. Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira atchula mawuwo pamene mphunzitsi akulemba. /m/ /a/ /k/ /e/</i> 	<p>Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano yeserani mawu oti mema. <i>Ophunzira alemba m'makope mwawo.</i> ● <i>Nenani kuti, onani mawu anga omwe ndalemba. Mawu anu awoneke ngati awa.</i> ● <i>Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe [kena, eya]</i>
--	---	--

Kuwerenga Mawu pogwiritsa ntchito maphatikizo: Tsopano tiphunzira kuwerenga mawu pogwiritsa ntchito maphatikizo omwe taphunzira kale. Tidzatchula phatikizo lililonse kenaka tidzawerenga mawu ake. Ndidzalozha chala kungsi kwa phatikizo ndipo mudzawerenga phatikizolo. Mukatha kuwerenga maphatikizo onse, ndidzayendetsa chala changa kungsi kwa mawu ndipo mudzawerenga mawuwo.

<p>Mphunzitsi</p> <p><i>Ndiika chala changa kungsi kwa phatikizo loyamba la mawu omwe ali pa bolodi ndi kunena kuti</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Yang'anani kuno. /a/ /ku/ /ma/ /na/ [akumana]. 	<p>Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano tichitire limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula phatikizo lililonse lomwe ndikulozereni. ● <i>Mphunzitsi aloza lembo lililonse la maphatikizo pa bolodi. Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira awerenga. /mke/ /ka/ [mkeka].</i> 	<p>Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● <i>Tsopano yeserani. Mphunzitsi aloza phatikizo pamene ophunzira akuwerenga. /me/ /ma/ [mema]. /a/ /ku/ /ma/ /na/ [akumana].</i>
---	---	--

NTCHITO YAPADERA: Phatikizo ndi Phatikizo Lero tibwereza kuunika maphatikizo omwe taphunzira kale. Ndidzanena phatikizo ndipo mudzalilemba m'makope mwanu. Mukatha kulilemba, ndidzakufunsani kuti muuze omwe mwayandikana nawo za mawu omwe apangidwe (*mudzaganiza za mawu*). Kenaka ndikuuzani phatikizo lina ndipo mudzalilemba ndi kuuza omwe mwayandikana nawo za mawu omwe mudzapange. Pomaliza, mudzalemba phatikizo lomaliza ndi kuwerenga mawu. *Gwiritsani ntchito mawu awa: a-ku-ma-na; ka-ne-ma; ku-ko-ma*].

Kuwerenga Chiganizo Werengani ziganizo mu mabuku athu. Onani chithunzi cha **kalulu** chomwe chili pa tsamba 11. M'munsi mwa chithunzichi pali ziganizo. Lozani chala chanu pa mawu oti **Ana** mu chiganizo choyamba. Tiyeni tonse tiwerenge chiganizochi pamodzi . *Ophunzira awerenga pang'onopang'ono. Ana inu ukani.* Tsopano ino ndi nthawi yanu yoti muwerenge. Werengani ziganizochi mokweza kuti ndimve momwe mukuwerengera. *Dikirani pamene ophunzira akuwerenga. Ndipo pakutha pa mphindi 10, Mphunzitsi anene kuti.* Werengani ziganizo za tsopano pamodzi. Lozani chala chanu kungsi kwa mawu oti **Mame**. Werengani nokha chiganizochi. **Mame akamuka.** Tsopano werengani chiganizo chotsatiracho *ophunzira awerenga Amake amuka*). Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe ziganizochi m'makope mwawo.

NYIMBO

Anthu osaphunzira kwawo kunyada

Atenga pensulo ayika pa mutu

Kulemba sadziwa

O! zachisoni

Pa dziko la Malawi

E! Taona. Ee! anzako

Kunyadira sukulu

O! zachisoni

Kumvetsa Nkhani I (Mphindi 10)

Thunthu la Nkhani (Mwininkhani ndi Malo):

Lero ndikuwerengerani nkhani ya '**Mchitidwe wa Nkhanza**'. Tisanawerenge, tiphunzira matanthauzo a mawu amene ali mu nkhaniyi. Kenaka, ndidzakuwerengerani nkhaniyi ndi kukambirana mayankho okhudza nkhaniyi.

Kuunikanso Mawu: tiyeni tiwunikenso mawu omwe tinaphunzira dzulo. Ndi ndani amene angandiuze tanthauzo la mawu oti **Gombeza**? (Aphunzitsi ayitana ophunzira kuti ayankhe) Bwerezaninso matanthauzo a mawu ena. Ngati nkoyenerera mutha kuphunzitsanso.

Werengani nkhani. Tsopano tiwerenga nkhani. Pamene tikuwerenga, tidzayankha mafunso okhudzana ndi nkhaniyi. Pamene ndikuwerenga muyenera kupeza mwininkhani, nthawi yomwe inachitikira ndi komwe inachitikira. Muyeneranso kupeza mawu omwe taphunzira kumene ndipo kwezani dzanja pamene mwamva mawuwo.

Mchitidwe wa Nkhanza

Kalekale panali ana awiri. Makolo awo onse anamwalira. Makolowo adawasiyira katundu wochepea ndi **gombeza** limodzi. Mwana wamkuluyo adakhazikitsa malamulo a mafundidwe a gombezalo. Iye adalamula kuti aliyense azikhala ndi nthawi yake yofunda gombezalo. Iye azifunda usiku ndipo mng'ono wake azifunda masana. Izi zidamuwawa mng'ono wakeyo chifukwa masana siyinali nthawi yoti munthu agone ndi kufunda gombeza.

Tsiku lina kudazizira kwambiri ndipo mng'ono wakeyo adaganiza zomupatsa phunziro mkulu wakeyo kuti amachitazo zinali **nkhanza**. Iye adaliviika gombezalo m'madzi. Nthawi ya madzulo wamkuluyo aTsikuitanitsa gombeza lija kuti afunde. Iye adadzidzimuka ataona kuti gombezalo lidali **lonyowa**. Mng'ono wakeyo adafotokoza kuti adaliviika gombezalo masana pa nthawi yake yofunda. Wamkuluyo adazindikira kulakwa kwake ndipo anamupepesa mng'ono wakeyo.

(Mphunzitsi awerenge nkhanayi katatu ndipo ayime kamodzi pamene wapeza mwininkhani, malo ochitikira nkhani ndi zochitika zikuluzikulu ndi kufunsa mafunso oyenerera.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<p><u>Malo</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Onani chiganizo ichi. Chikukamba kuti nkhani ikuchitika kupamene..... Nthawi ndi malo omwe nkhani yachitikira zimatchedwa kuti... Malo omwe nkhanayi inachitika ndi.... <p><u>Eninkhani</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Chiganizo ichi chikunena kuti.... Uyu ndi munthu yemwe nkhanayi ikukamba ndipo amtchulidwa kuti mwininkhani. Mwininkhani wa nkhanayi ndi..... 	<p>Ndiwerenga nkhani ndipo inu mumvetsere kuti mupeze za yemwe nkhanayi ikamba <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira ayankha mafunso pamodzi</i></p> <p>Malo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>Kodi nkhanayi ikuchitika kuti ndi ndipo pa nthawi yanji?</i> <p>Eninkhani</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>Kodi ndi ndani amene akukhudzidwa kwambiri ndi nkhanayi?</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano mukhala ndi mnzanu kapena gulu kuti mupeze mwininkhani. Ndidzawerenga nkhani ndipo inu mumvetsere. Ndikatsiriza, mutembenukire kwa mnzanu ndi kupeza yemwe nkhanayi ikukamba. ● <i>Ophunzira atembenukira anzawo ndi kuyankha funso.</i> ● Kodi mnzanuyo akugwirizana nanu?

Mutu 4, Tsiku 3

Kuzindikira Malembo: Lero tiphunzira maliwu a lembo atsopano. Poyamba titchula liwu la lembo. Kenaka, ndidzanena mawu amodzi pa nthawi kenaka mudzandiuza ngati mawuwo akuyamba ndi liwu lomwe ndatchula. Ngati mawuwo akuyamba ndi liwu limenelo muloze chala m'mwamba. Ngati mawuwo sakuyamba ndi liwu limeneli muloze chala pansi.

<p>Mphunzitsi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Liwu la lembo ili ndi /t/ ● Mawu oyamba ndi, tuta. Mawuwa akuyamba ndi /t/ choncho ndiloza chala m'mwamba. ● Mawu achiwiri ndi, atate. Mawuwa sakuyamba ndi /t/ choncho ndiloza chala pansi. 	<p>Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tiyeni titchule liwu la lembo limodzi. Liwu la lemboli ndi, /t/ ● <i>Ophunzira nenani kuti /t/</i> ● Tsopano nditchula mawu. Ngati akuyamba ndi /t/ muloze chala m'mwamba ndipo ngati sakuyamba ndi /t/ lozani chala pansi. ● Mawu oyamba ndi, ena. <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira aloza chala moyenera. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga: [timati, tuma]</i> 	<p>Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano mutchula liwu la lembo. Liwu la lemboli ndi, /t/ ● <i>Ophunzira atchula liwulo.</i> ● Tsopano nditchula mawu. Ngati akuyamba ndi /t/ muloze chala m'mwamba ndipo ngati sakuyamba ndi /t/ lozani chala pansi. ● Mawu oyamba ndi, mutu. <i>Ophunzira aloza chala moyenera. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga [make, atate, tuma]</i>
--	--	--

Liwu la Lembo Tsopano tipeza ndi kutchula liwu loyamba m'mawu. Poyamba, ndinena mawu kenaka muganzire liwu loyamba lomwe likupezeka m'mawuwo. Ndikanena kuti, Liwu loyamba" inu munene liwu loyamba m'mawuwo.

<p>Mphunzitsi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Mawuwo ndi tuma. Ndipeza liwu loyamba kenaka nditchula liwu loyambalo. ● Mawu oyamba ndi, timati. Mawuwa akuyamba ndi /t/ ndipo ndinena kuti /t/. 	<p>Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tiyeni tichitire limodzi. Mawuwo ndi make. Liwu loyamba ndi /m/ ● <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anena /m/. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga [ena, tuta,]</i> 	<p>Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano ndinena mawu ndipo inu mutchule liwu loyamba la mawuwo. ● Mawu oyamba, atate. ● <i>Ophunzira atchula liwulo. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga [mutu, timati]</i>
---	---	---

Kuunikanso Malembo ndi Maliwu: Onani gawo lomwe pali chizindikiro cha nyenyezi mu buku lanu pa tsamba 12. Lozani lembo lililonse ndi kutchula dzina la malembowo panokha **u, U, m, M, e, E**. Tsopano lozani lembo lililonse ndi kutchula liwu la lembo panokha, **u, U, m, M, e, E**.

Kuphunzitsa lembo latsopano: Lero tiphunzira lembo latsopano. Ndipo ndikuonetsani lembo ndipo ndikuuzani dzina lake. *Lembani lemboli. Lozani lemboli ndi kunena kuti, Lembo ili ndi /t/*. Tiyeni titchule dzina la lemboli pamodzi. Lembo ili ndi (*Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anena /t/*). Tsopano yeserani nokha. Lembo ili ndi (*Ophunzira anena /t/*). Tsopano yang'anani m'buku lanu. Kodi mukuona lembo la **t**, pafupi ndi chithunzi cha **tambala**.

Liwu la Lembo Tsopano tiphunzira liwu la lembo. Ndipo tidzagwiritsa ntchito liwu la lembo powerenga mawu ndi kuchita matchuliro a mawu. Liwu la lembo ili ndi **/t/**. Tiyezi tichitire limodzi, liwu la lembo ili ndi (*Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anene /t/*). Tsopano muchite nokha. Liwu la lemboli ndi (*Ophunzira anene /t/*).

Matchuliro a Lembo Tsopano tiphunzira kulemba lembo la **/t/**. Onetsetsani pamene ndikulemba **/t/**. Tiyezi tichitire limodzi (*Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira alemba /t/ m'malere*). Tsopano chitani izi nokha (*Ophunzira alemba /t/ m'malere*). Tsopano lembani pansi (*Ophunzira alemba /t/ pansi*).

Kuunikanso Maphatikizo Onani gawo lomwe pali chizindikiro cha mbalame mu buku lanu pa tsamba 12. Lozani ndi kuwerenga maphatikizo awa: **ma, u, ku, mi, mu, ne, ke, me**.

Kuwerenga Maphatikizo Tsopano tiphunzira kugwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira kale powerenga ndi kulemba maphatikizo. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse palokha kenaka tidzawerenga phatikizolo. Ndidzaika chala changa kungsi kwa lembo lililonse ndipo mudzatchula liwu la lembolo. Mukatha kunena maliwu onse a phatikizolo, ndidzayendetsa chala kungsi kwa phatikizolo kenaka mudzawerenga lonse.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<p><i>Ndiloza chala changa kungsi kwa lembo loyamba la phatikizo pa bolodi ndi kunena kuti,</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yang'anani kuno. /t/ /t/ /ta/. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse ndikaliloza. • <i>Mphunzitsi aloza lembo lili lonse la phatikizo pabolodi. Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira awerenga phatikizo la /t/ /i/ /ti/</i>. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo monga [te, tu] 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsopano yeserani nokha. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo monga [ta, ti, tu, te, to]

Kulemba Maphatikizo Tsopano tiphunzira kugwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira kale polemba maphatikizo. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse pamene tikulemba lembo lomwe likuimilira liwulo. Ndipo ndidzatchula phatikizo ndipo inu mudzanena phatikizolo ndi liwu lililonse pamene mukulemba phatikizolo.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi+ Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Phatikizo ndi /ta/. ndidzatchula liwu pamene ndikulemba phatikizo la /t/ /a/ /ta/. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse pamene ndikulilemba • <i>Nenani ti. Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anena pamene mphunzitsi akulemba /t/ /i/</i>. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo monga [tu, te, to] 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsopano yeserani nokha. tu. <i>Ophunzira alemba m'makope mwawo.</i> • <i>Kenaka nenani kuti, onani phatikizo langa ndipo phatikizo lanu liwoneke ngati ili.</i> • Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo izi [ta, ti, tu, te, to]

Kuunikanso Mawu Onani gawo lomwe pali chizindikiro cha mtengo mu buku lanu pa tsamba 12. Lozani ndi kuwerenga mawu awa panokha : **kena, ena, mame, mkeka, make, mema**.

Kuwerenga Mawu: Tsopano tiphunzira kugwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira kale powerenga ndi kupanga matchuliro a mawu. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse palokha kenaka

mudzawerenga mawu. Ndidzaika chala changa kungsi kwa lembo lililonse ndipo mudzatchula liwu la lemboli. Mukatha kunena maliwu onse a mawu, ndidzayendetsa chala kungsi kwa mawu kenaka mudzawerenga mawu onsewo.

<p>Mphunzitsi</p> <p><i>Ndiika chala changa kungsi kwa lembo loyamba la mawu omwe ali pa bolodi ndi kunena kuti,</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yang'anani kuno. /t/ /u/ /t/ /a/ • Ndiyendetsa chala kungsi kwa mawu ndi kunena mawu oti. [tuta]. 	<p>Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse pamene ndikuliloza • <i>Mphunzitsi aloza lembo lililonse la mawu pa bolodi.</i> • <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira awerenga mawu oti /a/ /t/ /a/ /t/ /e/ [atate].</i> Pitirizani ndi chitsanzo china monga [tuma, mutu] 	<p>Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsopano yeserani panokha. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo izi [atate, tuta]
--	---	---

Kulemba Mawu Tsopano tigwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira pochita matchuliro a mawu. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse pamene tikulemba lembo lomwe likuimilira liwulo. Ndidzatchula mawu, kenaka mudzanena mawuwo ndi liwu la lembo lililonse pamene mukulemba mawuwo.

<p>Mphunzitsi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mawu awa ndi [atate]. Nditchula liwu lililonse pamene ndikulemba phatikizo la /a/ /t/ /a/ /t/ /e/ [atate]. 	<p>Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse pamene mukulilemba. • <i>Nenani mutu. Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira atchula mawuwo pamene mphunzitsi akulemba. /m/ /u/ /t/ /u/</i> 	<p>Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsopano yeserani mawu oti. tuta. <i>Ophunzira alemba m'makope mwawo.</i> • <i>Nenani kuti, onani mawu anga omwe ndalemba. Mawu anu awoneke ngati awa.</i> • <i>Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe [tuma, atate]</i>
---	---	---

Kuwerenga Mawu pogwiritsa ntchito maphatikizo: Tsopano tiphunzira kuwerenga mawu pogwiritsa ntchito maphatikizo omwe taphunzira kale. Tidzatchula phatikizo lililonse kenaka tidzawerenga mawu ake. Ndidzalozha chala kungsi kwa phatikizo ndipo mudzawerenga phatikizolo. Mukatha kuwerenga maphatikizo onse, ndidzayendetsa chala changa kungsi kwa mawu ndipo mudzawerenga mawuwo.

<p>Mphunzitsi</p> <p><i>Ndiika chala changa kungsi kwa phatikizo loyamba la mawu omwe ali pa bolodi ndi kunena kuti</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yang'anani kuno. /ka/ /ne/ /ma/ [kanema]. 	<p>Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsopano tichitire limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula phatikizo lililonse lomwe ndikulozereni. • <i>Mphunzitsi aloza lembo lili lonse la maphatikizo pa bolodi. Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira awerenga. /a/ /ta/ /te/. [atate].</i> 	<p>Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsopano yeserani. <i>Mphunzitsi aloza phatikizo pamene ophunzira akuwerenga. /tu/ /ma/ [tuma]. /mu/ /tu/ [mutu]</i>
--	--	---

Kulemba Mawu Tsopano tigwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira pochita matchuliro a mawu. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse pamene tikulemba lembo lomwe likuimilira liwulo. Ndidzatchula mawu, kenaka mudzanena mawuwo ndi liwu la lembo lililonse pamene mukulemba mawuwo.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Mawu awa ndi [kanema]. Nditchula liwu lililonse pamene ndi kulemba phatikizo la /ka/ ne/ /ma/. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse pamene mukulilemba. ● <i>Nenani mutu. Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira atchula mawuwo pamene mphunzitsi akulemba. /mu/ /tu/</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano yeserani mawu oti tuta. <i>Ophunzira alemba m'makope mwawo.</i> ● <i>Nenani kuti, onani mawu anga omwe ndalemba. Mawu anu awoneke ngati awa.</i> ● <i>Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe [kanema, atate]</i>

Kuwerenga Chiganizo Werengani ziganizo mu mabuku athu. Onani chithunzi cha **Ana** chomwe chili pa tsamba 13. M'munsi mwa chithunzichi pali ziganizo. Lozani chala chanu pa mawu oti **mame** mu chiganizo choyamba. Tiyeni tonse tiwerenge chiganizochi pamodzi . *Ophunzira awerenga pang'onopang'ono. mame akamuka.* Tsopano ino ndi nthawi yanu yoti muwerenge. Werengani ziganizochi mokweza kuti ndimve momwe mukuwerengera. *Dikirani pamene ophunzira akuwerenga. Ndipo pakutha pa mphindi 10, Mphunzitsi anene kuti.* Werengani ziganizo za tsopano pamodzi. Lozani chala chanu kungsi kwa mawu oti **Ameta**. Werengani nokha chiganizochi. **Ana ameta**. Werengani chiganizo chotsatiracho. *(ophunzira awerenga Atate atuma ana.—*

NYIMBO

Anthu osaphunzira kwawo kunyada

Atenga pensulo ayika pa mutu

Kulemba sadziwa

O! zachisoni

Pa dziko la Malawi

E! Taona. Ee! anzako

Kunyadira sukulu

O! zachisoni

Kumvetsa Nkhani 1 (Mphindi 10)

Magawo Nkhani (kuthetsa vuto):

Lero ndiwerenga nkhani ya ' Mchitidwe wa Nkhanza. Pamene ndikuwerenga tidzayankha mafunso limodzi okhudza nkhanayi.

Werengani nkhani. Tsopano tiwerenga nkhani. Pamene tikuwerenga nkhanayi tidzayankha mafunso okhudzana ndi nkhanayi. Pamene ndikuwerenga mveterani ndi kupeza chomwe chikuchitika mu nkhanayi. *(Mphunzitsi awerengere nkhanayi katatu ndi kuyima pamene*

mwamva za zochitika zikuluzikulu zimene zikupanga vuto ndi kuthetsa kwake. Funsani mafunso oyenera.)

Mchitidwe wa Nkhanza

Kalekale panali ana awiri. Makolo awo onse anamwalira. Makolowo adawasiyira katundu wochepea ndi **gombeza** limodzi. Mwana wamkuluyo adakhazikitsa malamulo a mafundidwe a gombezalo. Iye adalamula kuti aliyense azikhala ndi nthawi yake yofunda gombezalo. Iye azifunda usiku ndipo mng'ono wake azifunda masana. Izi zidamuwawa mng'ono wakeyo chifukwa masana siyinali nthawi yoti munthu agone ndi kufunda gombeza.

Tsiku lina kudazizira kwambiri ndipo mng'ono wakeyo adaganiza zomupatsa phunziro mkulu wakeyo kuti amachitazo zinali **nkhanza**. Iye adaliviika gombezalo m'madzi. Nthawi ya madzulo wamkuluyo aTsikuitanitsa gombeza lija kuti afunde. Iye adadzidzimuka ataona kuti gombezalo lidali **lonyowa**. Mng'ono wakeyo adafotokoza kuti adaliviika gombezalo masana pa nthawi yake yofunda. Wamkuluyo adazindikira kulakwa kwake ndipo anamupepesa mng'ono wakeyo.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<p><u>Vuto</u></p> <p>- Chiganizo ichi chikundiiza ine za.... Ili ndiye vuto lomwe lili mu nkhanayi. Ndadziwa chifukwa.... Vuto lomwe lili mu nkhanayi ndi la.....</p> <p><u>Kuthetsa kwake</u></p> <p>- Mu gawo lotsiriza la nkhanayi vuto linatha. Pamene vuto latha timanena kuti mathero . Mathero a nkhanayi ndi.....</p>	<p>Ndiwerenga ndipo inu mumvetsere kuti mupeze yemwe nkhanayi ikukamba.</p> <p><i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira ayankha mafunso pamodzi</i></p> <p>Vuto</p> <p>- <i>Kodi vuto ndi chiyani?</i></p> <p><i>Kuthetsa kwake</i></p> <p>- <i>Kodi vutolo linatha bwanji?</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano mukhala ndi nzanu kapena gulu kuti mupeze yemwe nkhanayi ikukamba. Ndidzawerenga mbali imodzi ya nkhanayi ndipo mumvetsere. Ndikayima mutembenukire kwa mnzanu ndi kupeza vuto ndi kuthetsa kwake. ● <i>Ophunzira atembenukira kwa anzawo ndi kuyankha funso.</i> ● Kodi mnzanu akugwirizana nanu?

Mutu 4, Tsiku 4

Kusiyanitsa Maliwu: Lero timvetsera maliwu a mawu. Ndidzatchula mawu awiri. Ngati mawuwa akuyamba ndi maliwu ofanana muloze chala m'mwamba. Ngati akuyamba ndi maliwu osiyana muloze chala pansi.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Mawu awiri oyamba ndi, tuma_tuta. Mawu awiriwa akuyamba ndi liwu la /t/ choncho ndiloza chala m'mwamba. ● Mawu ena awiri ndi: tuta_mutu. Mawu awiri amenewa sakuyamba ndi liwu lofanana choncho ndiloza chala pansi. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tiyeni tichitire limodzi. ● Mawu awiri oyamba ndi : atate_ena. ● <i>Ophunzira ayankha poloza chala pansi. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga: [timati_tuma; tuta_ena].</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● <i>Tsopano nditchula mawu awiri. Ngati mawuwa akuyamba ndi maliwu ofanana muloze chala m'mwamba. Ngati akuyamba ndi maliwu osiyana muloze chala pansi.</i> ● Mawu awiri ndi mutu_tuma <i>Ophunzira ayankha poloza ndi chala. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga: [tuma_tuta; atate_ena].</i>

Kuunika Malembo ndi Maliwu Onani pa gawo la chizindikiro cha nyenyezi mu buku lanu pa tsamba 12. lozani lembo lililonse ndi kuwerenga dzina la malembo panokha **u, U, m, M, e, E, t**. Tsopano lozani lembo lili lonse paolokha ndi kutchula liwu la lembo pamodzi ndi ine, **i, I, k, K, u, U, m, M, e, E, t**.

Kuphunzitsa liwu la tsopano Dzulo tinaphunzira lembo la “t” wamng’ono. Lero tiphunzira lembo la “T” wamkulu. Ndidzakuonetsani lembo ndipo inu mudzandiuza dzina la lembolo. Lembani **T**. Lozani lemboli ndi kunena kuti , Lembo ili ndi /T/. Tiyeni titchulire limodzi. Lembo ili ndi /t/ (Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anena kuti /t/). Tsopano yeserani nokha. lembo ili ndi /t/ (Ophunzira anena kuti /T/). Tsopano onani m’mabuku anu. Kodi mukuona lembo la **T**, pambali pa chithunzi cha Tambala?

Lembo Liwu Tsopano tiphunzira liwu la lembo. Tigwiritsa ntchito liwu la lembo powerenga ndi kuchita matchuliro a mawu. Liwu la lembo ndi /t/? tiyeni tichitire limodzi. Liwu la lembo ili ndi /t/. (Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anena kuti /t/). Tsopano chitani nokha. liwu la lembo ili ndi /t/ (Ophunzira anena kuti /t/).

Matchuliro a lembo Tsopano tiphunzira kulemba lembo la /T/ wamkulu. Onetsetsani pamene ndikulemba /T/ wamkulu. Tiyeni tichitire limodzi. (Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira alemba /T/ m’malere). Tsopano chitani nokha. Ophunzira alemba /T/ m’malere). Tsopano lembani pansi (Ophunzira alemba /T/ pansi).

Masewero a Bingo wa malembo

Mphunzitsi: Lero tichita masewero a malembo. Sankhani malembo asanu ndi limodzi kuchokera pa tchati cha malembo ndi kuwalemba m’makope mwanu. Ndidzatchula dzina la lembo ndipo ngati muli ndi lemboli muyime. Ine ndikafunsa dzina la lembo aliyense amene analemba lemboli adzanena dzinalo. Kenaka mudzalichonga pa mndandanda wa malembo. Ngati mwatsiriza kuchonga malembo anu onse mudzayenera kuwomba m’manja.

Kuunikanso Maphatikizo Onani gawo lomwe pali chizindikiro cha mbalame mu buku lanu pa tsamba 12. Lozani ndi kuwerenga maphatikizo awa: **ma, nu, ku, mi, mu, ne, ke, me, ta, ti, tu, te**.

Kuunikanso Mawu Onani gawo lomwe pali chizindikiro cha mtengo mu buku lanu pa tsamba 12. Lozani ndi kuwerenga mawu awa panokha : **kena, ena, mame, ena, mkeka, make, mema, atate, mutu, tuta, tuma, kanema.**

Kupanga Mawu pogwiritsa ntchito maphatikizo:

Lero tibwereza kuunika maphatikizo omwe taphunzira kale. Ndidzanena phatikizo ndipo mudzalilemba m'makope mwanu. Mukatha kulilemba, ndidzakufunsani kuti muuze omwe mwayandikana nawo za mawu omwe apangidwe (*mudzaganiza za mawu*). Kenaka ndikuuzani phatikizo lina ndipo mudzalilemba ndi kuuza omwe mwayandikana nawo za mawu omwe mudzapange. Pomaliza, mudzalemba phatikizo lomaliza ndi kuwerenga mawu. *Gwiritsani ntchito mawu awa: ka-ne-ma, a-ku-ma-na, ke-na, e-na, ma-me, mke-ka, ma-ke, me-ma*].

Ziganizo

Mphunzitsi: Lero tipanga ziganizo. Mulemba mawu amodzi kuchokera pa mndandanda wa mawu omwe munalemba m'makope mwanu. Lembani mawu aakulu kuti tithe kuwerenga. Mukatha kulemba mawuwo 'tembenukirani kwa mnzanu yemwe ali kumanja kwanu ndi kuika pamodzi mawu anu. Werengani mawuwo. Kodi mawuwo akupanga chiganizo? Gwiritsani ntchito ziganizo izi: **Mame akamuka. Amake amuka. Ana ameta. Atate atuma ana.**

NYIMBO

Kusukulu nkwabwino taphunzira MAME

Kusukulu nkwabwino taphunzira MAME

/M/ /A/ /M/ /E/ taphunzira MAME

Amene angokhala sakudziwa MAME

Kumvetisa Nkhani 1 (Mphindi 10)

Kutsiriza kuwerenga nkhani:

Lero ndikuwerengerani nkhani ya '**Mchitidwe wa Nkhanza**'. Koma tisanawerenge tikambirana matanthauzo a mawu ena omwe ali mu nkhaniyi. Kenaka ndidzakuwerengerani ndipo tidzayankha mafunso okhudza nkhaniyi pamodzi.

Kuunikanso Mawu: Tiyeni tiwunikenso mawu omwe taphunzira lero. Ndani angandiuze tanthauzo la mawu oti? (Mphunzitsi auza ophunzira kuti ayankhe) Bwerezaninso matanthauzo a mawu ena. Ngati nkoyenerera mutha kuphunzitsanso.

Kuwerenga Nkhani. Tsopano tiwerenga nkhani. Pamene ndikuwerenga muyenera kumvetsera mwatcheru pa zochitika zikuluzikulu za m'nkhaniyi. Tikatha kuwerenga tiyankha mafunso okhudza nkhaniyi pamodzi. (*Mphunzitsi awerenge nkhani yonse*)

Mchitidwe wa Nkhanza

Kalekale panali ana awiri. Makolo awo onse anamwalira. Makolowo adawasiyira katundu wochepea ndi **gombeza** limodzi. Mwana wamkuluyo adakhazikitsa malamulo a mafundidwe a gombezalo. Iye adalamula kuti aliyense azikhala ndi nthawi yake yofunda gombezalo. Iye azifunda usiku ndipo mng'ono wake azifunda masana. Izi zidamuwawa mng'ono wakeyo chifukwa masana siyinali nthawi yoti munthu agone ndi kufunda gombeza.

Tsiku lina kudazizira kwambiri ndipo mng'ono wakeyo adaganiza zomupatsa phunziro mkulu wakeyo kuti amachitazo zinali **nkhanza**. Iye adaliviika gombezalo m'madzi. Nthawi ya madzulo wamkuluyo aTsikuitanitsa gombeza lija kuti afunde. Iye adadzidzimuka ataona kuti gombezalo lidali **lonyowa**. Mng'ono wakeyo adafotokoza kuti adaliviika gombezalo masana

pa nthawi yake yofunda. Wamkuluyo adazindikira kulakwa kwake ndipo anamupepesa mng'ono wakeyo.

Pakutha pakuwerenga nkhani: Tsopano tawerenga nkhaniyi, ndiye tiyeni tikambirane zomwe tawerenga. Kodi mwininkhani ndi ndani? Kodi nkhaniyi inachitika kuti? Kapena malo omwe nkhaniyi inachitikira? Kodi vuto linali lotani? Kodi vutolo linatha bwanji? (Pa funso lililonse mphunzitsi auze ophunzira kuti auze mnzawo yankho kenaka akambirane ndi kuitana ophunzira m'modzi pa gulu kuti ayankhe)

Tiyeni tikambirane zina za nkhaniyi. Poyankha mafunso awa:

Mafunso

- Chifukwa chiyani mnyamata wang'ono uja anaviika bulangete m'madzi?
- Kodi chifukwa chiyani mnyamata wamkulu uja anapepesa kwa mng'ono wake?
- Fotokozani mfundo zikuluzikulu za nkhaniyi.
- Kodi chakusangalatsani ndi chiyani mu nkhaniyi?
- Tchulani mndandanda wa nkhaniyi mwachidule.

Pa funso lililonse mphunzitsi auze ophunzira kuti auze mnzawo yankho kenaka akambirane ndi kuitana wophunzira m'modzi pa gulu kuti ayankhe)

Mutu 4, Tsiku 5

Kulumikiza Maliwu Lero tichita masewero opeka mawu. Ndidzatchula maliwu a mawu ndipo inu mudzandiuza mawuwu. Poyamba, ndidzatchula mawu pogwiritsa ntchito maliwu ake kenaka mudzalumikiza maliuwu. Ndipo ndikanena kuti “Kodi ndi mawu ati omwe ndatchula?” inu mutchule mawuwu.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Maliwu ndi /k/ /e/ /n/ /a/. Ndilumikiza maliwu kenaka ndinena mawu oti kena. ● Maliwu ndi, /m/ /e/ /m/ /a/. ganizirani mawu amenewa. Ophunzira aganizira mawu. Mphunzitsi anena kuti mema. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tiyeni tichitire limodzi ● Mawu ndi /m/ /a/ /m/ /e/. Ganizirani mawu amenewa. ● <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira nenani mame pamodzi. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo izi [tu-ma, tuma; ma-ke, make; ti-ma-ti, timati]</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano ndinena mawu potchula maliwu ndipo mudzanena mawuwu. ● Maliwu ndi /a/ /t/ /a/ /t/ /e/. Ganizirani mawuwa. ● Ophunzira anena mawu oti atate. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo izi [e-n-a, ena; tu-ta, tuta]

Kulekanitsa Maliwu Tsopano tigawa mawu kukhala maliwu. Poyamba, ndidzanena mawu ndipo inu mudzatchula maliwu onse a mawu.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Mawu ndi kena. Ndinena maliwu onse monga /k/ /e/ /n/ /a/. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tiyeni tichitire limodzi ● Mawu ndi mame. ● <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anena /m/ /a/ /m/ /e/.</i> ● <i>Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo izi [tuma, tu-ma; make, ma-ke; timati, ti-ma-ti]</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano ndi ndinena mawu ndipo inu mudzanena maliwu ake. ● Mawu oyamba ndi atate. Ophunzira atchula /a/ /t/ /a/ /t/ /e/. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo izi [ena, e-na; tuta, tu-ta]

KUUNIKA: Malembo ndi Maliwu *Lembani malembo awa pa bolodi m'malembo akuluakulu, u, U, m, M, e, E, t, T. Funsani ophunzira onse kuti awerenge maliwu a malembo pamodzi.*

KUYESA: Malembo ndi Maliwu *Gwiritsani ntchito malembo omwe mwaphunzira kale. Lembo limodzi panthawi yake, koma mosatsatira momwe alembedwera pa bolodi. Funsani ophunzira kuti awerenge malembowo mokweza. Mvetserani kwa ophunzira ochuluka ndi kuona ngati akuwerenga molondola. Bwerezani ntchito yomwe ophunzira ali kulephera kuchita.*

KUUNIKA: Maphatikizo *Funsani ophunzira kuwerenga maphatikizo mokweza m'buku pa tsamba 12. Apateni mphindi zisanu kuti awerenge maphatikizo.*

KUYESA: Maphatikizo Onani pa tsamba 12, pa gawo la chizindikiro cha mbalame. Ndidzawerenga phatikizo ndipo inu muloze chala chanu pa phatikizo lomwe lili m'buku lanu. Osayang'ana pa buku la mzanu amene mwayandikana naye. Werengani phatikizo lililonse kwa ophunzira m'kalasi. Yendani m'kalasi ndi kuona ngati ophunzira akulondola. Bwerezani kuphunzitsa ngati ophunzira akulephera. Maphatikizo ndi awa: **nu, ku, mi, mu, ne, ke, me, ta, ti, tu, te** (mphindi 5-7).

Mawu Kuwerenga *Mphunzitsi alemba mawu pa bolodi, kena, ena, mame, mkeka, make, mema, atate, mutu, tuta, tuma.* Tiphunzira kugwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira powerenga mawu. Tidzatchula maliwu a lembo pang'onopang'ono m'mutu mwathu kenaka mudzawerenga mawu. Ndidzaloza chala changa kungsi kwa lembo lili lonse ndipo inu mudzatchula liwu la lemboli. Mukatha kutchula maliwu a malembo ndidzayendetsa chala changa kungsi kwa mawu ndipo inu mudzawerenga mawu onse. (Mphindi 5-7)

Kuwerenga Mawu: Tsopano tiphunzira kugwiritsa ntchito maphatikizo omwe taphunzira kale powerenga mawu. Tidzatchula phatikizo lililonse palokha kenaka mudzawerenga mawu. Ndidzaika chala changa kungsi kwa phatikizo lililonse ndipo mudzatchula phatikizolo. Mukatha kunena maliwu onse a phatikizo la mawu, ndidzayendetsa chala kungsi kwa mawu kenaka mudzawerenga mawu onsewo.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<p><i>Ndiika chala changa kungsi kwa phatikizo loyamba la mawu omwe ali pa bolodi ndi kunena kuti,</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yang'anani kuno. /a/ /ku/ /ma/ /na/ [akumana] • Ndiyendetsa chala kungsi kwa mawu ndi kunena mawu oti [akumana]. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse pamene ndi kuliloza • <i>Mphunzitsi aloza phatikizo lililonse la mawu pa bolodi.</i> • <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira awerenga mawu oti /ka/ /ne/ /ma/ [kanema].</i> Pitirizani ndi chitsanzo china monga [a-ku-ma-na/ [akumana]; a-ta-te, atate; mke-ka, mkeka] 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsopano yeserani panokha. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo izi [kanema, akumana]

Kulemba Mawu Tsopano tigwiritsa ntchito maphatikizo omwe taphunzira pochita polemba a mawu. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse la phatikizo pamene tikulemba phatikizo. Ndidzatchula mawu, kenaka mudzanena mawuwo ndi phatikizo lililonse pamene mukulemba mawuwo.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mawu awa ndi /ka-ne-ma/ [kanema]. Nditchula phatikizo lililonse pamene ndikulemba mawu [akumana] /a-ku-ma-na/. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula phatikizo lililonse pamene mukulilemba. • <i>Nenani kanema, ka-ne-ma.</i> Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira atchula mawuwo pamene mphunzitsi akulemba. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsopano yeserani mawu oti. akumana. <i>Ophunzira alemba m'makope mwawo.</i> • <i>Kenaka nenani kuti, onani mawu anga ndipo mawu anu awoneke ngati awa.</i> • <i>Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe [kanema. akumana]</i>

KUUNIKA: Ziganizo *Funsani ophunzira kuti awerenge mokweza ziganizo zomwe zili m'buku pa tsamba 13. (Mphindi 5-7) Gwiritsani ntchito ziganizo izi: Mame akamuka. Amake amuka. Ana ameta. Atate atuma ana. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe ziganizozu m'makope mwawo.*

ZOMWE MUNGATHE KUCHITA: Kuphunzitsanso kapena Kupanga Ziganizo

- *Ngati ambiri ophunzira ochuluka akulephera mu magawo ena a phunziroli, phunzitsani kapena unikaninso zomwe mwaphunzitsa powathandizira.*
- *Ngati ambiri of ophunzira ochuluka akuchita bwino, apatseni mpata kuti apange ziganizo zawo. Alembe ziganizozi m'makope awo.*
- *Ndikothekanso kuwayika ophunzira m'magulu ndi kugwira nchito ndi gulu limodzi kapena angapo amene ali ndi mavuto pa luso lina. Onetsetsani kuti ophunzira onse apatsidwa nthawi yokwana kuti apange ziganizozi.*

Mutu 5, Tsiku 1

Kuzindikira Malembo: Lero tiphunzira maliwu a lembo latsopano. Poyamba titchula liwu la lembo. Kenaka, ndidzanena mawu amodzi pa nthawi kenaka mudzandiuza ngati mawuwo akuyamba ndi liwu lomwe ndatchula. Ngati mawuwo akuyamba ndi liwu limenelo muloze chala m'mwamba. Ngati mawuwo sakuyamba ndi liwu limeneli muloze chala pansi.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Liwu la lembo ili ndi /o/ ● Mawu oyamba ndi, onani. Mawuwa akuyamba ndi /o/ choncho ndiloza chala m'mwamba. ● Mawu achiwiri ndi, kena. Mawuwa sakuyamba ndi /o/ choncho ndiloza chala pansi. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tiyeni titchule liwu la lembo limodzi. Liwu la lemboli ndi, /o/ ● <i>Ophunzira nenani kuti /o/.</i> ● Tsopano nditchula mawu. Ngati akuyamba ndi /o/ muloze chala m'mwamba ndipo ngati sakuyamba ndi /o/ muloze chala pansi. ● Mawu oyamba ndi, mame. <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira aloza chala moyenera.</i> Pitorizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga : [mame, ona, moto] 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano mutchula liwu la lembo. Liwu la lemboli ndi, /o/. ● <i>Ophunzira atchula liwulo.</i> ● Tsopano nditchula mawu. Ngati akuyamba ndi /o/ muloze chala m'mwamba ndipo ngati sakuyamba ndi /o/ muloze chala pansi. ● Mawu oyamba ndi, onani. <i>Ophunzira aloza chala moyenera.</i> Pitorizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga [kena, osati, mame]

Liwu la Lembo Tsopano tipeza ndi kutchula liwu loyamba mumawu. Poyamba, ndinena mawu kenaka muganizire liwu loyamba lomwe likupezeka. Ndikanena kuti, Liwu loyamba" inu munene liwu loyamba m'mawuwo.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Mawuwa ndi onani. Ndipeza liwu loyamba kenaka nditchula liwu loyambalo. ● Mawu oyamba ndi, onani. Mawuwa akuyamba ndi /o/ ndipo ndinena kuti /o/. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tiyeni tichitire limodzi. Mawuwo ndi kena. Liwu loyamba ndi... ● <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira /k/.</i> Pitorizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga [mame, ona] 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano ndinena mawu ndipo inu mutchule liwu loyamba la mawuwo. ● Mawu oyamba, moto. ● <i>Ophunzira atchula liwulo.</i> Pitorizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga [onani, kena, osati, mame]

Kuunikanso Malembo ndi Maliwu: Onani gawo lomwe pali chizindikiro cha nyenyezi mu buku lanu pa tsamba 14. Lozani lembo lililonse ndi kutchula dzina la lembolo panokha **m, M, e, E, t, T**. Tsopano lozani lembo lililonse ndi kutchula liwu la lembo panokha, **m, M, e, E, t, T**.

Kuphunzitsa lembo latsopano: Lero tiphunzira lembo latsopano. Ndipo ndikuonetsani lembo ndipo ndikuuzani dzina lake. *Lembani lemboli. Lozani lemboli ndi kunena kuti, Lembo ili ndi /o/.* Tiyeni titchule dzina la lemboli pamodzi. Lembo ili ndi (*Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anena /o/*). Tsopano yeserani nokha. Lembo ili ndi (*Ophunzira*

anena /o/). Tsopano yang'anani m'buku lanu. Kodi mukuona lembo la **o**, pafupi ndi chithunzi cha **osewera**.

Liwu la Lembo Tsopano tiphunzira liwu la lembo. Ndipo tidzagwiritsa ntchito liwu la lembolo powerenga mawu ndi kuchita matchuliro a mawu. Liwu la lembo ili ndi **/o/**. Tiyeni tichitire limodzi, liwu la lembo ili ndi (*Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anene /o/*). Tsopano muchite nokha. Liwu la lemboli ndi (*Ophunzira anene /o/*).

Matchuliro a Lembo Tsopano tiphunzira kulemba lembo la **/o/**. Onetsetsani pamene ndikulemba **/o/**. Tiyeni tichitire limodzi (*Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira alemba /o/ m'malere*). Tsopano chitani izi nokha (*Ophunzira alemba /o/ m'malere*). Tsopano lembani panso (*Ophunzira alemba /o/ panso*).

Kuunikanso Maphatikizo Onani gawo lomwe pali chizindikiro cha mbalame mu buku lanu pa tsamba 14. Lozani ndi kuwerenga maphatikizo awa: **nu, ku, mu, ne, ke, me, ta, ti, tu, te**

Kuwerenga Maphatikizo Tsopano tiphunzira kugwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira kale powerenga ndi kulemba maphatikizo. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse palokha kenaka tidzawerenga phatikizolo. Ndidzaika chala changa kungsi kwa lembo lililonse ndipo mudzatchula liwu la lembolo. Mukatha kunena maliwu onse a phatikizolo, ndidzayendetsa chala kungsi kwa phatikizolo kenaka mudzawerenga lonse.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<p><i>Ndiloza chala changa kungsi kwa lembo loyamba la phatikizo pa bolodi ndi kunena kuti,</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yang'anani kuno. /n/ /o/ /no/. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse ndikaliloza. • <i>Mphunzitsi aloza lembo lililonse la phatikizo pabolodi.</i> Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira awerenga phatikizo la /k/ /o/ /ko/. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo monga [mo, to] 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsopano yeserani nokha. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo monga [no, ko, mo, to]

Kulemba Maphatikizo Tsopano tiphunzira kugwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira kale polemba maphatikizo. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse pamene tikulemba lembo lomwe likuimilira liwulo. Ndipo ndidzatchula phatikizo ndipo inu mudzanena phatikizolo ndi liwu lililonse pamene mukulemba phatikizolo.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi+ Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Phatikizo ndi /no/. Ndidzatchula liwu pamene ndikulemba phatikizo la /n/ /o/ /no/. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse pamene ndikulilemba • <i>Nenani Ko.</i> Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anena pamene <i>mphunzitsi akulemba.</i> /k/ /o/ Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo monga [mo, to] 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsopano yeserani nokha. Mo. <i>Ophunzira alemba m'makope mwawo.</i> • <i>Kenaka nenani kuti,</i> onani phatikizo langa ndipo phatikizo lanu liwoneke ngati ili. • Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo izi [no, ko, mo, to]

Kuunikanso Mawu Onani gawo lomwe pali chizindikiro cha mtengo mu buku lanu pa tsamba 14. Lozani ndi kuwerenga mawu awa panokha : **kena, ena, mame, make, mema, atate, mutu, tuta, tuma.**

Kuwerenga Mawu: Tsopano tiphunzira kugwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira kale powerenga ndi kupanga matchuliro a mawu. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse palokha kenaka mudzawerenga mawu. Ndidzaika chala changa kungsi kwa lembo lililonse ndipo mudzatchula

liwu la lembolo. Mukatha kunena maliwu onse a mawu, ndidzayendetsa chala kungsi kwa mawu kenaka mudzawerenga mawu onsewo.

<p>Mphunzitsi</p> <p><i>Ndiika chala changa kungsi kwa lembo loyamba la mawu omwe ali pa bolodi ndi kunena kuti,</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Yang'anani kuno. /o/ /n/ /a/ /n/ /i/ ● Ndiyendetsa chala kungsi kwa mawu ndi kunena mawu oti. /onani/. 	<p>Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse pamene ndikuliloza ● <i>Mphunzitsi aloza lembo lililonse la mawu pa bolodi.</i> ● <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira awerenga mawu oti /o/ /n/ /a/ /ona/. Pitorizani ndi chitsanzo china monga [moto]</i> 	<p>Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano yeserani panokha. Pitorizani ndi zitsanzo izi [onani, ona, moto]
---	---	---

Kulemba Mawu Tsopano tigwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira pochita matchuliro a mawu. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse pamene tikulemba lembo lomwe likuimilira liwulo. Ndidzatchula mawu, kenaka mundzanena mawuwo ndi liwu la lembo lililonse pamene mukulemba mawuwo.

<p>Mphunzitsi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Mawu awa ndi [onani]. Nditchula liwu lililonse pamene ndikulemba phatikizo la /o/ /n/ /a/ /n/ /i/ [onani]. 	<p>Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse pamene mukulilemba. ● <i>Nenani ona. Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira atchula mawuwo pamene mphunzitsi akulemba. /o/ /n/ /a/</i> 	<p>Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano yeserani mawu oti. Moto. <i>Ophunzira alemba m'makope mwawo.</i> ● <i>Nenani kuti, onani mawu anga omwe ndalemba. Mawu anu awoneke ngati awa.</i> ● <i>Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe [onani, ona]</i>
---	--	--

Kuwerenga Mawu pogwiritsa ntchito maphatikizo: Tsopano tiphunzira kuwerenga mawu pogwiritsa ntchito maphatikizo omwe taphunzira kale. Tidzatchula phatikizo lililonse kenaka tidzawerenga mawu ake. Ndidzalozha chala kungsi kwa phatikizo ndipo mudzawerenga phatikizolo. Mukatha kuwerenga maphatikizo onse, ndidzayendetsa chala changa kungsi kwa mawu ndipo mudzawerenga mawuwo.

<p>Mphunzitsi</p> <p><i>Ndiika chala changa kungsi kwa phatikizo loyamba la mawu omwe ali pa bolodi ndi kunena kuti</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Yang'anani kuno. /a/ /ku/ /ma/ /na/ [akumana]. 	<p>Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano tichitire limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula phatikizo lililonse lomwe ndikulozereni. ● <i>Mphunzitsi aloza lembo lililonse la maphatikizo pa bolodi. Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira awerenga. /ka/ /ne/ /ma/. [kanema]</i>. 	<p>Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● <i>Tsopano yeserani. Mphunzitsi aloza phatikizo pamene ophunzira akuwerenga. /ku/ /ko/ /ma/. [kukoma]</i>.
--	---	--

Kuwerenga Chiganizo Werengani ziganizo mu mabuku athu. Onani chithunzi cha **aphunzitsi ndi ophunzira** chomwe chili pa tsamba 15. M'munsi mwa chithunzichi pali ziganizo. Lozani chala chanu pa mawu oti **mame** mu chiganizo choyamba. Tiyeni tonse tiwerenge chiganizochi pamodzi. *Ophunzira awerenga pang'onopang'ono. Mame akamuka.* Tsopano ino ndi nthawi yanu yoti muwerenge. Werengani ziganizochi mokweza kuti ndimve momwe mukuwerengera. *Dikirani pamene ophunzira akuwerenga. Ndipo pakutha pa mphindi 10, Mphunzitsi anene kuti.* Werengani ziganizo za tsopano pamodzi. Lozani chala chanu kusi kwa mawu oti Onani. Werengani nokha chiganizochi. **Onani ana ometa.** Tsopano werengani chiganizo chotsatiracho. *Ophunzira awerenga Moni ana inu).*

NYIMBO

Kusukulu nkwabwino taphunzira MAME

Kusukulu nkwabwino taphunzira MAME

/M/ /A/ /M/ /E/ taphunzira MAME

Amene angokhala sakudziwa MAME

Kumvetisa Nkhani I (Mphindi 10)

Zomwe nkhaniyi ikukamba :

Lero ndikuwerengerani nkhani. Tisanawerenge, tiphunzira matanthauzo a mawu ena omwe ali mu nkhaniyi ndi kukamba zomwe momwe nkhani ingakhalire. Kenaka, ndidzakuwerengerani nkhani ndi kuyankha mafunso limodzi.

Mawu atsopano: mawu oyamba kuwamva ndi oti: '**Ukhondo**'. Nenani kuti '**ukhondo**' (*ophunzira anena kuti 'Ukhondo'*). Kwezani dzanja lanu ngati munamvapo mawu oti **ukhondo**. (*ophunzira akweza manja*). Kwezani dzanja ngati mukudziwa tanthauzo la mawu oti ukhondo. (*ophunzira akweza manja*). Ngati ophunzira opyola theka akweze manja auzeni omwe akweza manja kuti atembenukire kwa oyandikana nawo omwe sadziwa tanthauzo kuti awauze anzawo tanthauzo la mawuwo. Ngati ochepa akweze manja auzeni tanthauzo la mawuwo. Tanthauzo la mawu oti 'Ukhondo' ndi kudzisamalira pathupi kapena zovala. Gwiritsani ntchito mawu oti Ukhondo mu chiganizo chomwe chikupereka tanthauzo la mawuwo.

Werengani nkhani. Tsopano tiwerenga nkhani. Tisanawerenga nkhaniyi, tiyeni tikambirane zomwe nkhaniyi ikukamba. Mutu wa nkhaniyi ndi **Kusamalira Zovala**. Kodi chomwe mukudziwa pa nkhaniyi ndi chiyani? Ndiganiza nkhaniyi ikukamba za..... Ndi chinthu china chiti chomwe nkhaniyi ikukamba? (Uzani ophunzira awiri kapena atatu kuti apereke maganizo awo ndipo lembani maganizowa pa bolodi)

Tsopano tiyeni tiwerenge nkhaniyi. Pamene ndikuwerenga mvetserani maganizo anu aja ali olondola. Muyenera kumvetsera mawu atsopano omwe taphunzira ndipo kwezani dzanja lanu pamene mwamva amodzi mwa mawuwo.

Kusamalira Zovala

Ndine mwana wa sukulu wa ukhondo
 Ndimakonda zovala zanga
 Zikada ndimachapa
 Ndikachapa ndimayanika pachingwe
 Zikauma ndimasita moyenera
 Ndimasita kufuna kupha tizirombo toluma
 Ndikasita ndimaika m'bokosi la zovala
 Nthawi zina ndimapachika pakhoma
 Nthawi yovala ikakwana ndimasangalala
 Ndimakonda zovala zaukhondo
 Ndimakonda zovala zanga

Pakutha pakuwerenga nkhani: Tsopano tawerenga nkhani, tsopano tiyeni tiunike maganizo amene tinapereka pa nkhaniyi. Tinagwirizana kuti nkhaniyi ikukamba za..... Ndikuganiza kuti nkhaniyi imakamba za.....ngati mukugwirizana nazo lozani chala m'mwamba.(perekani yankho kapena funsani chifukwa chomwe ena sakugwirizana nazo) izi zikusonyeza kuti maganizo athu aja anali olondola kapena ayi.

Mutu 5, Tsiku 2

Kusiyanitsa Maliwu: Lero timvetsera maliwu a mawu. Ndidzatchula mawu awiri. Ngati mawuwa akuyamba ndi maliwu ofanana muloze chala m'mwamba. Ngati akuyamba ndi maliwu osiyana muloze chala pansi.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Mawu awiri oyamba ndi, ona-osati. Mawu awiriwa akuyamba ndi liwu la /o/ choncho ndiloza chala m'mwamba. ● Mawu ena awiri ndi: mame_ona. Mawu awiri amenewa sakuyamba ndi liwu lofanana choncho ndiloza chala pansi. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tiyeni tichitire limodzi. ● Mawu awiri oyamba ndi : ona_tuta. ● <i>Ophunzira ayankha poloza chala pansi. Pityirizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga: [ona_ena; onani_ona].</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● <i>Tsopano nditchula mawu awiri. Ngati mawuwa akuyamba ndi maliwu ofanana muloze chala m'mwamba. Ngati akuyamba ndi maliwu osiyana muloze chala pansi.</i> ● Mawu awiri ndi _____ _ _____ <i>Ophunzira ayankha poloza ndi chala. Pityirizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga: [ona_kena; ona_onani; onani_moto; osati_ona; kena_ena].</i>

Kuunika Malembo ndi Maliwu Onani pa gawo la chizindikiro cha nyenyezi mu buku lanu pa tsamba 14. lozani lembo lililonse ndi kuwerenga dzina la malembowo panokha **m, M, e, E, t, T, o**. Tsopano lozani lembo lili lonse palokha ndi kutchula liwu la lembo pamodzi ndi ine **m, M, e, E, t, T, o**.

Kuphunzitsa liwu la tsopano Dzulo tinaphunzira lembo la “o” wamng’ono. Lero tiphunzira lembo la “O” wamkulu. Ndidzakuonetsani lembo ndipo inu mudzandiuza dzina la lembolo. Lembani **O**. *lozani lemboli ndi kunena kuti, lembo ili ndi /o/. Tiyeni titchulire limodzi. Lembo ili ndi /O/ (Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anena kuti /o/).* Tsopano yeserani nokha. Lembo ili ndi /O/ (*Ophunzira anena kuti /o/*). Tsopano onani m’mabuku anu. Kodi mukuona lembo la **O**, pambali pa chithunzi cha Osewera?

Lembo Liwu Tsopano tiphunzira liwu la lembo. Tigwiritsa ntchito liwu la lembo powerenga ndi kuchita matchuliro a mawu. Liwu la lembo ndi /o/? Tiyeni tichitire limodzi. Liwu la lembo ili ndi /o/. (*Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anena kuti /o/*). Tsopano chitani nokha. Liwu la lembo ili ndi /o/ (*Ophunzira anena kuti /o/*).

Matchuliro a lembo Tsopano tiphunzira kulemba lembo la /O/ wamkulu. Onetsetsani pamene ndikulemba /O/ wamkulu. Tiyeni tichitire limodzi. (*Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira alemba /o/ m’malere*). Tsopano chitani nokha. *Ophunzira alemba /o/ m’malere*). Tsopano lembani pansi (*Ophunzira alemba /o/ pansi*).

NTCHITO YAPADERA: Pangani Mawu ndi Mnzanu Lero tipanga mawu ndi anzathu. Poyamba, aliyense wa inu asankha phatikizo kuchokera m’buku la Nditha Kuwerenga, pa tsamba 16 ndi kulilemba m’makope mwanu. Wophunzira aliyense alembe phatikizo limodzi mukope lake. Tsopano tembenukirani kwa oyandikana naye m’kalasimo ndi kuika maphatikizo anu pamodzi ndi kuwerenga mawu. Funsani ophunzira omwe ali awiriawiri kuti awerenge mawu awo. Funsani ophunzira kuti apeze mnzawo wina yemwe angapange naye mawu limodzi. Bwerezani kuchita masewerowa kawiri kapena katatu.

Kuwerenga Mawu Tiyeni tiwerenga mawu m'mabuku. Werengani gawo la chizindikiro cha mtengo pa tsamba 16. M'munsi mwa chithunzi muli mawu. Lozani chala chanu kungsi kwa mawu oyamba, **kena**. Werengani mawuwa nokha. Ophunzira awerenga pang'onopang'ono. **Kena**. Tsopano ndi nthawi yanu. Werengani mawu mokweza kuti ndithe kumva bwino. *Mumvetsere pamene ophunzira akuwerenga mawu ena. Ophunzira awerenge mawu omwe aphunzira kale ndi ena atsopano.*

NTCHITO YAPADERA: Phatikizo ndi Phatikizo Lero tibwereza kuunika maphatikizo omwe taphunzira kale. Ndidzanena phatikizo ndipo mudzalilemba m'makope mwanu. Mukatha kulilemba, ndidzakufunsani kuti muuze omwe mwayandikana nawo za mawu omwe apangidwe (*mudzaganiza za mawu*). Kenaka ndikuuzani phatikizo lina ndipo mudzalilemba ndi kuuza omwe mwayandikana nawo za mawu omwe mudzapange. Pomaliza, mudzalemba phatikizo lomaliza ndi kuwerenga mawu. *Gwiritsani ntchito mawu awa: a-ku-ma-na; ka-ne-ma; ku-ko-ma*].

NTCHITO YOYESERA: Ziganizo Lero tipanga ziganizo. Mudzalemba mawu amodzi kuchokera pa mndandanda wa mawu omwe ali m'buku lanu pa tsamba 16. pamene ophunzira atha kulemba mawu auzeni kuti: tsopano tembenukirani kwa munthu amene ali kumanja kwanu ndi kuika mawu anu pamodzi. Werengani mawuwa. Kodi akupanga chiganizo?

NYIMBO

Tambala walira kokoliriko
 Dzukani thamangirani ku nchito zanu
 Ulesi ndi mdani wa chitukuko
 Khama la chiswe nalo titsatire
 a-a-a-a nong'onong'ono
 e-e-e-e wefu-wefu
 thukuta lanu ligula ufulu

Kumvetsa Nkhani I (Mphindi 10)

Thunthu la Nkhani (Mwininkhani ndi Malo):

Lero ndikuwerengerani nkhani ya '**Kusamalira Zovala**'. Tisanawerenge, tiphunzira matanthauzo a mawu amene ali mu nkhanayi. Kenaka, ndidzakuwerengerani nkhanayi ndi kukambirana mayankho okhudza nkhanayi.

Kuunikiranso Mawu: tiyeni tiwunikenso mawu omwe tinaphunzira dzulo. Ndi ndani amene angandiuze tanthauzo la mawu oti **Ukhondo?** (aphunzitsi ayitana ophunzira kuti ayankhe) bwerezaninso matanthauzo a mawu ena. Ngati nkoyenerera mutha kuphunzitsanso.

Werengani nkhani. Tsopano tiwerenga nkhani. Pamene tikuwerenga tidzayankha mafunso okhudzana ndi nkhanayi. Pamene ndikuwerenga muyenera kupeza mwininkhani, nthawi yomwe inachitikira ndi komwe inachitikira. Muyeneranso kupeza mawu omwe taphunzira kumene ndipo kwezani dzanja pamene mwamva mawuwo.

Kusamalira Zovala

Ndine mwana wa sukulu wa ukhondo
 Ndimakonda zovala zanga
 Zikada ndimachapa
 Ndikachapa ndimayanika pachingwe
 Zikauma ndimasita moyenera
 Ndimasita kufuna kupha tizirombo toluma
 Ndikasita ndimaika m'bokosi la zovala
 Nthawi zina ndimapachika pakhoma
 Nthawi yovala ikakwana ndimasangalala
 Ndimakonda zovala zaukhondo
 Ndimakonda zovala zanga.

(Mphunzitsi awerenge nkhanayi katatu ndipo ayime kamodzi pamene wapeza mwininkhani, malo ochitikira nkhani ndi zochitika zikuluzikulu ndi kufunsa mafunso oyenerera.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<p><u>Malo</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Onani chiganizo ichi. Chikukamba kuti nkhani ikuchitika kupamene..... nthawi ndi malo omwe nkhani yachitikira zimatchedwa kuti... Setting ya nkhanayi ndi.... <p><u>Eninkhani</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Chiganizo ichi chikunena kuti.... Uyu ndi munthu yemwe nkhanayi ikukamba ndipo amtchulidwa kuti mwininkhani. Mwininkhani wa nkhanayi ndi..... 	<p>Ndiwerenga nkhani ndipo inu mumvetsere kuti mupeze za yemwe nkhanayi ikumukamba.</p> <p><i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira ayankha mafunso pamodzi</i></p> <p>Malo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>Kodi nkhanayi ikuchitika kuti ndipo nthawi yanji?</i> <p>Eninkhani</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>Kodi ndi ndani amene akukhudzidwa kwambiri ndi nkhanayi?</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano mukhala ndi mnzanu kapena gulu kuti mupeze mwininkhani. Ndidzawerenga nkhani ndipo inu mumvetsere. Ndikatsiriza, mutembenukire kwa mnzanu ndi kupeza yemwe nkhanayi ikumukamba. ● <i>Ophunzira atembenukira anzawo ndi kuyankha funso.</i> ● Kodi mnzanuyo akugwirizana nanu?

Mutu 5, Tsiku 3

Kuzindikira Malembo: Lero tiphunzira maliwu a lembo latsopano. Poyamba titchula liwu la lembo. Kenaka, ndidzanena mawu amodzi pa nthawi kenaka mudzandiuza ngati mawuwo akuyamba ndi liwu lomwe ndatchula. Ngati mawuwo akuyamba ndi liwu limenelo muloze chala m'mwamba. Ngati mawuwo sakuyamba ndi liwu limeneli muloze chala pansi.

<p>Mphunzitsi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Liwu la lembo ili ndi /d/ ● Mawu oyamba ndi, dana. Mawuwa akuyamba ndi /d/ choncho ndiloza chala m'mwamba. ● Mawu achiwiri ndi, kena. Mawuwa sakuyamba ndi /d/ choncho ndiloza chala pansi. 	<p>Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tiyeni titchule liwu la lembo limodzi. Liwu la lemboli ndi, /d/ ● <i>Ophunzira nenani kuti / d/</i> ● Tsopano nditchula mawu. Ngati akuyamba ndi /d/ muloze chala m'mwamba ndipo ngati sakuyamba ndi /d/ muloze chala pansi. ● Mawu oyamba ndi, kuda. <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira aloza chala moyenera.</i> Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga: [kuda, doda, tuta] 	<p>Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano mutchula liwu la lembo. Liwu la lemboli ndi, /d/ ● <i>Ophunzira atchula liwulo.</i> ● Tsopano nditchula mawu. Ngati akuyamba ndi /d/ muloze chala m'mwamba ndipo ngati sakuyamba ndi /d/ muloze chala pansi. ● Mawu oyamba ndi, doko. <i>Ophunzira aloza chala moyenera.</i> Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga [onani, dala, ona, dana]
---	---	--

Liwu la Lembo Tsopano tipeza ndi kutchula liwu loyamba mumawu. Poyamba, ndinena mawu kenaka muganzire liwu loyamba lomwe likupezeka m'mawuwo. Ndikanena kuti, Liwu loyamba" inu munene liwu loyamba m'mawuwo.

<p>Mphunzitsi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Mawuwo ndi dana. Ndipeza liwu loyamba kenaka nditchula liwu loyambalo. ● Mawu oyamba ndi, dana. Mawuwa akuyamba ndi /d/ ndipo ndinena kuti /d/. 	<p>Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tiyeni tichitire limodzi. Mawuwo ndi kuda. Liwu loyamba ndi /k/ ● <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anena /k/.</i> Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga [tuta, doda] 	<p>Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano ndinena mawu ndipo inu mutchule liwu loyamba la mawuwo. ● Mawu oyamba, dala. ● <i>Ophunzira atchula liwulo.</i> Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga [doda, tuta, kuda, ona]
---	---	--

Kuunikanso Malembo ndi Maliwu: Onani gawo lomwe pali chizindikiro cha nyenyezi mu buku lanu pa tsamba 16. Lozani lembo lililonse ndi kutchula dzina la malembowa **e, E, t, T, o, O**. Tsopano lozani lembo lililonse ndi kutchula liwu la lembo panokha **e, E, t, T, o, O**.

Kuphunzitsa lembo latsopano: Lero tiphunzira lembo latsopano. Ndipo ndikuonetsani lembo ndipo ndikuuzani dzina lake. *Lembani lemboli. Lozani lemboli ndi kunena kuti, Lembo ili ndi /d/.* Tiyeni titchule dzina la lemboli pamodzi. Lembo ili ndi

(*Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anena /d/*). Tsopano yeserani nokha. Lembo ili ndi (*Ophunzira anena /d/*). Tsopano yang'anani m'buku lanu. Kodi mukuona lembo la **d**, pafupi ndi chithunzi cha **dengu**.

Liwu la Lembo Tsopano tiphunzira liwu la lembo. Ndipo tidzagwiritsa ntchito liwu la lembo powerenga mawu ndi kuchita matchuliro a mawu. Liwu la lembo ili ndi **/d/**. Tiyeni tichitire limodzi, liwu la lembo ili ndi (*Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anene /d/*). Tsopano muchite nokha. Liwu la lemboli ndi (*Ophunzira anene /d/*).

Matchuliro a Lembo Tsopano tiphunzira kulemba lembo la **/d/**. Onetsetsani pamene ndikulemba **/d/**. Tiyeni tichitire limodzi (*Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira alemba /d/ m'malere*). Tsopano chitani izi nokha (*Ophunzira alemba /d/ m'malere*). Tsopano lembani pansi (*Ophunzira alemba /d/ pansi*).

Kuphunzitsa lembo latsopano: Lero tiphunzira lembo latsopano. Ndipo ndikuonetsani lembo ndipo ndikuuzani dzina lake. *Lembani lemboli. Lozani lemboli ndi kunena kuti, Lembo ili ndi /D/*. Tiyeni tichitire dzina la lemboli pamodzi. Lembo ili ndi (*Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anena /D/*). Tsopano yeserani nokha. Lembo ili ndi (*Ophunzira anena /D/*). Tsopano yang'anani m'buku lanu. Kodi mukuona lembo la **D**, pafupi ndi chithunzi cha **Dengu**.

Matchuliro a Lembo Tsopano tiphunzira kulemba lembo la **/D/**. Onetsetsani pamene ndikulemba **/D/**. Tiyeni tichitire limodzi (*Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira alemba /D/ m'malere*). Tsopano chitani izi nokha (*Ophunzira alemba /D/ m'malere*). Tsopano lembani pansi (*Ophunzira alemba /D/ pansi*).

Kuunikanso Maphatikizo Onani gawo lomwe pali chizindikiro cha mbalame mu buku lanu pa tsamba **16**. Lozani ndi kuwerenga maphatikizo awa: **ne, ke, me, ta, ti, tu, te, no, ko, mo, to**

Kuwerenga Maphatikizo Tsopano tiphunzira kugwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira kale powerenga ndi kulemba maphatikizo. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse palokha kenaka tidzawerenga phatikizolo. Ndidzaika chala changa kungsi kwa lembo lililonse ndipo mudzatchula liwu la lembolo. Mukatha kunena maliwu onse a phatikizolo, ndidzayendetsa chala kungsi kwa phatikizolo kenaka mudzawerenga lonse.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<p><i>Ndiloza chala changa kungsi kwa lembo loyamba la phatikizo pa bolodi ndi kunena kuti,</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yang'anani kuno. /d/ /d/ /da/. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse ndikaliloza. • <i>Mphunzitsi aloza lembo lili lonse la phatikizo pabolodi. Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira awerenga phatikizo la /d/ /i/ /di/</i>. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo monga [de, du] 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsopano yeserani nokha. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo monga [da, di, du, de, do]

Kulemba Maphatikizo Tsopano tiphunzira kugwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira kale polemba maphatikizo. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse pamene tikulemba lembo lomwe likuimilira liwulo. Ndipo ndidzatchula phatikizo ndipo inu mudzanena phatikizolo ndi liwu lililonse pamene mukulemba phatikizolo.

<p>Mphunzitsi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Phatikizo ndi /da/. ndidzatchula liwu pamene ndikulemba phatikizo la /d/ /a/ /da/. 	<p>Mphunzitsi+ Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse pamene ndikulilemba ● <i>Nenani di. Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anena pamene mphunzitsi akulemba /d/ /i/. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo monga [du, de, do]</i> 	<p>Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano yeserani nokha. du. <i>Ophunzira alemba m'makope mwawo.</i> ● <i>Kenaka nenani kuti, onani phatikizo langa ndipo phatikizo lanu liwoneke ngati ili.</i> ● Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo izi [da, di, du, de, do]
---	--	--

Kuunikanso Mawu Onani gawo lomwe pali chizindikiro cha mtengo mu buku lanu pa tsamba 14. Lozani ndi kuwerenga mawu awa panokha : **onani, ona, moto**

Kuwerenga Mawu: Tsopano tiphunzira kugwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira kale powerenga ndi kupanga matchuliro a mawu. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse palokha kenaka mudzawerenga mawu. Ndidzaika chala changa kungsi kwa lembo lililonse ndipo mudzatchula liwu la lembolo. Mukatha kunena maliwu onse a mawu, ndidzayendetsa chala kungsi kwa mawu kenaka mudzawerenga mawu onsewo.

<p>Mphunzitsi</p> <p><i>Ndiika chala changa kungsi kwa lembo loyamba la mawu omwe ali pa bolodi ndi kunena kuti,</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Yang'anani kuno. /d/ /a/ /n/ /a/ ● <i>Ndiyendetsa chala kungsi kwa mawu ndi kunena mawu oti. [dana].</i> 	<p>Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse pamene ndi kuliloza ● <i>Mphunzitsi aloza lembo lililonse la mawu pa bolodi.</i> ● <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira awerenga mawu oti /d/ /o/ /d/ /a/ /doda/. Pitirizani ndi chitsanzo china monga [kuda, adona]</i> 	<p>Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano yeserani panokha. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo izi [dala, dolo, doko]
--	---	---

Kulemba Mawu Tsopano tigwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira pochita matchuliro a mawu. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse pamene tikulemba lembo lomwe likuimilira liwulo. Ndidzatchula mawu, kenaka mudzanena mawuwo ndi liwu la lembo lililonse pamene mukulemba mawuwo.

<p>Mphunzitsi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Mawu awa ndi [dana]. Nditchula liwu lililonse pamene ndikulemba phatikizo la /d/ /a/ /n/ /a/ [dana]. 	<p>Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse pamene mukulilemba. ● <i>Nenani doda. Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira atchula mawuwo pamene mphunzitsi akulemba. /d/ /o/ /d/ /a/</i> 	<p>Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano yeserani mawu oti. kuda. <i>Ophunzira alemba m'makope mwawo.</i> ● <i>Nenani kuti, onani mawu omwe ndalemba. Mawu anu awoneke ngati awa.</i> ● <i>Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe [dala, doko,]</i>
---	---	--

Kuwerenga Mawu pogwiritsa ntchito maphatikizo: Tsopano tiphunzira kuwerenga mawu pogwiritsa ntchito maphatikizo omwe taphunzira kale. Tidzatchula phatikizo lililonse kenaka tidzawerenga mawu ake. Ndidzalozza chala kungsi kwa phatikizo ndipo mudzawerenga phatikizolo. Mukatha kuwerenga maphatikizo onse, ndidzayendetsa chala changa kungsi kwa mawu ndipo mudzawerenga mawuwo.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<p><i>Ndiika chala changa kungsi kwa phatikizo loyamba la mawu omwe ali pa bolodi ndi kunena kuti</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yang'anani kuno. /a/ /ku/ /ma/ /na/ [akumana]. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsopano tichitire limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula phatikizo lililonse lomwe ndikulozereni. • <i>Mphunzitsi aloza lembo lili lonse la maphatikizo pa bolodi. Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira awerenga. /ka/ /ne/ /ma/. [kanema].</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsopano yeserani. <i>Mphunzitsi aloza phatikizo pamene ophunzira akuwerenga. /ku/ /ko/ /ma/. [kukoma]. /ko/ /do/ /la/ [kodola]</i>

Kuwerenga Chiganizo Werengani ziganizo mu mabuku athu. Onani chithunzi cha **doko** chomwe chili pa tsamba 17. M'munsi mwa chithunzichi pali ziganizo. Lozani chala chanu pa mawu oti **ana** mu chiganizo choyamba. Tiyeni tonse tiwerenge chiganizochi pamodzi . *Ophunzira awerenga pang'onopang'ono. Ana ameta.* Tsopano ino ndi nthawi yanu yoti muwerenge. Werengani ziganizochi mokweza kuti ndimve momwe mukuwerengera. *Dikirani pamene ophunzira akuwerenga. Ndipo pakutha pa mphindi 10, Mphunzitsi anene kuti.* Werengani ziganizo za tsopano pamodzi. Lozani chala chanu kungsi kwa mawu oti **Doko**. Werengani nokha chiganizochi. **Onani doko.** (*ophunzira awerenga kuti Ana adana*).

NYIMBO

Tambala walira kokoliriko
 Dzukani thamangirani ku nchito zanu
 Ulesi ndi mdani wa chitukuko
 Khama la chiswe nalo titsatire
 a-a-a-a nong'onong'ono
 e-e-e-e wefu-wefu
 thukuta lanu ligula ufulu

Kumvetsa Nkhani I (Mphindi 10)

Magawo a Nkhani (kuthetsa vuto):

Lero ndiwerenga nkhani ya '**Kusamalira Zovala**. Pamene ndikuwerenga nkhaniyi tidzayankha mafunso limodzi okhudza nkhaniyi.

Kusamalira Zovala

Ndine mwana wa sukulu wa ukhondo
 Ndimakonda zovala zanga
 Zikada ndimachapa
 Ndikachapa ndimayanika pachingwe

Zikauma ndimasita moyenera
 Ndimasita kufuna kupha tizirombo toluma
 Ndikasita ndimaika m'bokosi la zovala
 Nthawi zina ndimapachika pakhoma
 Nthawi yovala ikakwana ndimasangalala
 Ndimakonda zovala zaukhondo
 Ndimakonda zovala zanga.

Werengani nkhani. Tsopano tiwerenga nkhani. Pamene tikuwerenga nkhaniyi tidzayankha mafunso okhudzana ndi nkhaniyi. Pamene ndikuwerenga mvetserani ndi kupeza chomwe chikuchitika mu nkhaniyi. (*Mphunzitsi awererege nkhaniyi katatu ndi kuyima pamene mwamva za zochitika zikuluzikulu zimene zikupanga vuto ndi kuthetsa kwake. Funsani mafunso oyenera.*)

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<p><u>Vuto</u> - Chiganizo ichi chikundiiza ine za.... Ili ndiye vuto lomwe lili m'nkhaniyi. Ndadziwa chifukwa.... Vuto lomwe lili m'nkhaniyi ndi la.....</p> <p><u>Kuthetsa kwake</u> - Mu gawo lotsiriza la nkhaniyi vuto linatha. Pamene vuto latha timanena kuti mathero. Mathero a nkhaniyi ndi.....</p>	<p>Ndiwerenga ndipo inu mumvetserere kuti mupeze yemwe nkhaniyi ikumukamba.</p> <p><i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira ayankha mafunso pamodzi</i></p> <p>Vuto</p> <p>- <i>Kodi vuto ndi chiyani?</i></p> <p><i>Kuthetsa kwake</i></p> <p>- <i>Kodi vutolo linatha bwanji?</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano mukhala ndi mnzanu kapena gulu kuti mupeze yemwe nkhaniyi ikumukamba. Ndidzawerenga mbali imodzi ya nkhaniyi ndipo mumvetserere. Ndikayima mutembenukire kwa mnzanu ndi kupeza vuto ndi kuthetsa kwake. ● Ophunzira atembenukira kwa anzawo ndi kuyankha funso. ● Kodi mnzanu akugwirizana nanu?

Mutu 5, Tsiku 4

Kuzindikira Malembo: Lero tiphunzira maliwu a lembo latsopano. Poyamba titchula liwu la lembo. Kenaka, ndidzanena mawu amodzi pa nthawi kenaka mudzandiuza ngati mawuwo akuyamba ndi liwu lomwe ndatchula. Ngati mawuwo akuyamba ndi liwu limenelo muloze chala m'mwamba. Ngati mawuwo sakuyamba ndi liwu limeneli muloze chala pansi.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Liwu la lembo ili ndi /nd/ ● Mawu oyamba ndi, ndime. Mawuwa akuyamba ndi /nd/ choncho ndiloza chala m'mwamba. ● Mawu achiwiri ndi, mame. Mawuwa sakuyamba ndi /nd/ choncho ndiloza chala pansi. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tiyeni titchule liwu la lembo limodzi. Liwu la lemboli ndi, /nd/ ● <i>Ophunzira nenani kuti /nd/</i> ● Tsopano nditchula mawu. Ngati akuyamba ndi /nd/ muloze chala m'mwamba ndipo ngati sakuyamba ndi /nd/ muloze chala pansi. ● Mawu oyamba ndi, tuta. <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira aloza chala moyenera.</i> Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga: [ndodo, mama] 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano mutchula liwu la lembo. Liwu la lemboli ndi, /nd/ ● <i>Ophunzira atchula liwulo.</i> ● Tsopano nditchula mawu. Ngati akuyamba ndi /nd/ muloze chala m'mwamba ndipo ngati sakuyamba ndi /nd/ muloze chala pansi. ● Mawu oyamba ndi, doko. <i>Ophunzira aloza chala moyenera.</i> Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga [ndolo, dana, ndinu]

Liwu la Lembo Tsopano tipeza ndi kutchula liwu loyamba mumawu. Poyamba, ndinena mawu kenaka muganizire liwu loyamba lomwe likupezeka m'mawuwo. Ndikanena kuti, Liwu loyamba" inu munene liwu loyamba m'mawuwo.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Mawuwo ndi ndime. Ndipeza liwu loyamba kenaka nditchula liwu loyambalo. ● Mawu oyamba ndi, ndime. Mawuwa akuyamba ndi /nd/ ndipo ndinena kuti /nd/. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tiyeni tichitire limodzi. Mawuwo ndi kuda. Liwu loyamba ndi /k/ ● <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anena /k/</i>. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga [tuta, ndodo] 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano ndinena mawu ndipo inu mutchule liwu loyamba la mawuwo. ● Mawu oyamba, ndolo. ● <i>Ophunzira atchula liwulo.</i> Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga [ndani, ndinu, doko, tuma]

Kuunika Malembo ndi Maliwu Onani pa gawo la chizindikiro cha nyenyezi m'buku lanu pa tsamba 18. Lozani lembo lililonse ndi kuwerenga dzina la malembowo panokha **t, T, o, O, d, D**. Tsopano lozani lembo lili lonse paolokha ndi kutchula liwu la lembo pamodzi ndi ine **t, T, o, O, d, D**

Kuphunzitsa liwu la tsopano Lero tiphunzira malembo awiri olumikizana la "**nd**". Ndizakuonetsani malembo awiri olumikizana ndipo inu mudzandiuza dzina la lemboli. Lembani **nd**. Lozani malembo awiri olumikizana ndi *kunena kuti 'malembo awiri olumikizana ndi /nd/*'. Tiyeni titchulire limodzi. Malembo awiri olumikizana ndi **/nd/** (*Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anena kuti /nd/*). Tsopano

yesevani nokha. Malembo awiri olumikizana ndi **/nd/** (*Ophunzira anena kuti /nd/*). Tsopano onani m'mabuku anu. Kodi mukuona malembo awiri olumikizana la **nd**, pambali pa chithunzi cha ...?

Malembo awiri olumikizana Tsopano tiphunzira liwu la malembo awiri olumikizana. Tigwiritsa ntchito liwu la malembo awiri olumikizana powerenga ndi kuchita matchuliro a mawu. Liwu la malembo awiri olumikizana ndi **/nd/** tiyeni tichitire limodzi. Liwu la malembo awiri olumikizana ndi **/nd/**. (*Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anena kuti /nd/*). Tsopano chitani nokha. Liwu la malembo awiri olumikizana ndi **/nd/** (*Ophunzira anena kuti /nd/*).

Matchuliro a lembo Tsopano tiphunzira kulemba malembo awiri olumikizana la **/nd/**. Onetsetsani pamene ndikulemba **/nd/**. Tiyeni tichitire limodzi. (*Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira alemba /nd/ m'malere*). Tsopano chitani nokha. *Ophunzira alemba /nd/ m'malere*). Tsopano lembani pansu (*Ophunzira alemba /nd/ pansu*).uzani kuti *alembe* malembo awiri olumikizana m'makope mwawo.

Kuunikanso Maphatikizo Onani gawo lomwe pali chizindikiro cha mbalame mu buku lanu pa tsamba 16 . Lozani ndi kuwerenga maphatikizo awa: **ne, ke, me, ta, ti, tu, te, no, ko, mo, to, da di, du, de, do**

Kuwerenga Maphatikizo Tsopano tiphunzira kugwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira kale powerenga ndi kulemba maphatikizo. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse palokha kenaka tidzawerenga phatikizolo. Ndidzaika chala changa kungsi kwa lembo lililonse ndipo mudzatchula liwu la lembolo. Mukatha kunena maliwu onse a phatikizolo, ndidzayendetsa chala kungsi kwa phatikizolo kenaka mudzawerenga lonse.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<p><i>Ndiloza chala changa kungsi kwa lembo loyamba la phatikizo pa bolodi ndi kunena kuti,</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yang'anani kuno. /nd/ /a/ /nda/. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse ndikaliloza. • <i>Mphunzitsi aloza lembo lili lonse la phatikizo pabolodi. Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira awerenga phatikizo la /nd/ /i/ /ndi/</i>. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo monga [nde, ndu, ndo] 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsopano yesevani nokha. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo monga [nda, ndi, ndu, nde, ndo]

Kulemba Maphatikizo Tsopano tiphunzira kugwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira kale polemba maphatikizo. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse pamene tikulemba lembo lomwe likuimilira liwulo. Ndipo ndidzatchula phatikizo ndipo inu mudzanena phatikizolo ndi liwu lililonse pamene mukulemba phatikizolo.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi+ Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Phatikizo ndi /nda/. ndidzatchula liwu pamene ndikulemba phatikizo la /nd/ /a/ /nda/. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse pamene ndikulilemba • <i>Nenani. Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anena pamene mphunzitsi akulemba /nd/ /i/</i>. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo monga [ndu, nde, ndo] 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsopano yesevani nokha. ndu. <i>Ophunzira alemba m'makope mwawo.</i> • <i>Kenaka nenani kuti, onani phatikizo langa ndipo phatikizo lanu liwoneke ngati ili.</i> • Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo izi [nda, ndi, ndu, nde, ndo]

Kuunikanso Mawu Onani gawo lomwe pali chizindikiro cha mtengo mu buku lanu pa tsamba 18. Lozani ndi kuwerenga mawu awa panokha : **onani, ona, moto, dana, kuda, adona, doko, dolo, dala**

Kuwerenga Mawu: Tsopano tiphunzira kugwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira kale powerenga ndi kupanga matchuliro a mawu. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse palokha kenaka mudzawerenga mawu. Ndidzaika chala changa kungsi kwa lembo lililonse ndipo mudzatchula liwu la lembolo . Mukatha kunena maliwu onse a mawu, ndidzayendetsa chala kungsi kwa mawu kenaka mudzawerenga mawu onsewo.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<p><i>Ndiika chala changa kungsi kwa phatikizo loyamba la mawu omwe ali pa bolodi ndi kunena kuti,</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Yang'anani kuno. /nd/ /a/ /n/ /i/ [ndani] ● <i>Ndiyendetsa chala kungsi kwa mawu ndi kunena mawu oti [ndine].</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse pamene ndi kuliloza ● <i>Mphunzitsi aloza phatikizo lililonse la mawu pa bolodi.</i> ● <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira awerenga mawu oti /nd/ /o/ /l/ /o/ [ndolo].</i> Pitirizani ndi chitsanzo china monga [manda, ndine] 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano yeserani panokha. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo izi [ndime, ndodo, ndinu]

Kulemba Mawu Tsopano tigwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira pochita matchuliro a mawu. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse pamene tikulemba lembo lomwe likuimilira liwulo. Ndidzatchula mawu, kenaka mudzanena mawuwo ndi liwu la lembo lililonse pamene mukulemba mawuwo.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Mawu awa ndi ndani. Nditchula liwu lililonse pamene ndikulemba phatikizo la /nd/ /a/ /n/ /i/ [ndani]. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse pamene mukulilemba. ● <i>Nenani ndolo. Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira atchula mawuwo pamene mphunzitsi akulemba. /nd/ /o/ /l/</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano yeserani mawu oti ndime. <i>Ophunzira alemba m'makope mwawo.</i> ● <i>Kenaka nenani kuti, onani mawu anga ndipo mawu anu awoneke ngati awa.</i> ● <i>Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe [ndodo, manda, ndinu]</i>

Kuwerenga Chiganizo Werengani ziganizo mu mabuku athu. Onani chithunzi cha **dzanja ndi ndodo** chomwe chili pa tsamba 19. M'munsi mwa chithunzichi pali ziganizo. Lozani chala chanu pa mawu oti **onani** mu chiganizo choyamba. Werengani nokha chiganizochi. *Ophunzira awerenga pang'onopang'ono. Onani ana ameta.* Tsopano ino ndi nthawi yanu yoti muwerenge. Werengani ziganizochi mokweza kuti ndimve momwe mukuwerengera. *Dikirani pamene ophunzira akuwerenga. Ndipo pakutha pa mphindi 10, Mphunzitsi anene kuti.* Werengani ziganizo za tsopano pamodzi. Lozani chala chanu kungsi kwa mawu oti **Ndodo**. Werengani nokha chiganizochi. **Onani ndodo**. Werengani chiganizo chotsatira. (*ophunzira awerenga **Ndine ndanena***).

NTCHITO YAPADERA: Pangani Mawu ndi Mnzanu Lero tipanga mawu ndi anzathu. Poyamba, aliyense wa inu asankha phatikizo kuchokera m'buku la Nditha Kuwerenga, pa tsamba 18 ndi kulilemba m'makope mwanu. Wophunzira aliyense alembe phatikizo limodzi mukope lake. Tsopano tembenukirani kwa oyandikana naye m'kalasimo ndi kuika maphatikizo anu pamodzi ndi kuwerenga mawu. Funsani ophunzira omwe ali awiriawiri kuti awerenge mawu awo. Funsani ophunzira kuti apeze mnzawo wina yemwe angapange mawu limodzi. Bwerezani kuchita masewerowa kawiri kapena katatu.

nokha

NYIMBO

Tambala walira kokoliriko
 Dzukani thamangirani ku nchito zanu
 Ulesi ndi mdani wa chitukuko
 Khama la chiswe nalo titsatire
 a-a-a-a nong'onong'ono
 e-e-e-e wefu-wefu
 thukuta lanu ligula ufulu

Kumvetza Nkhani I (Mphindi 10)

Kutsiriza kuwerenga nkhani:

Lero ndikuwerengerani nkhani ya '**Kusamalira Zovala**'. Koma tisanawerenge tikambirana matanthauzo a mawu ena ali mu nkhani. Kenaka ndidzakuwerengerani ndipo tidzayankha mafunso okhudza nkhaniyi pamodzi.

Kuunikanso Mawu: tiyeni tiwunikenso mawu omwe taphunzira lero. Ndani angandiuze tanthauzo la mawu oti? (mphunzitsi auza ophunzira kuti ayankhe) bwerezaninso matanthauzo a mawu ena. Ngati nkoyenerera mutha kuphunzitsanso.

Kuwerenga Nkhani. Tsopano tiwerenga nkhani. Pamene ndikuwerenga muyenera kumvetsera mwatcheru pa zochitika zikuluzikulu za m'nkhaniyi. Tikatha kuwerenga tiyankha mafunso okhudza nkhaniyi pamodzi. (*mphunzitsi awerenge nkhani yonse*)

Kusamalira Zovala

Ndine mwana wa sukulu wa ukhondo
 Ndimakonda zovala zanga
 Zikada ndimachapa
 Ndikachapa ndimayanika pachingwe
 Zikauma ndimasita moyenera
 Ndimasita kufuna kupha tizirombo toluma
 Ndikasita ndimaika m'bokosi la zovala
 Nthawi zina ndimapachika pakhoma
 Nthawi yovala ikakwana ndimasangalala
 Ndimakonda zovala zaukhondo
 Ndimakonda zovala zanga.
 Tiyeni tikambirane zina za nkhaniyi. Poyankha mafunso awa:

Pakutha pakuwerenga nkhani: Tsopano tawerenga nkhani, ndiye tiyeni tikambirane zomwe tawerenga. Kodi mwininkhani ndi ndani? Kodi nkhaniyi inachitika kuti? Kapena malo omwe nkhaniyi inachitikira? Kodi vuto linali lotani? Kodi vutolo linatha bwanji? (Pa funso lililonse mphunzitsi auze ophunzira kuti auze mnzawo yankho kenaka akambirane ndi kuitana ophunzira m'modzi pa gulu kuti ayankhe)

Kuyankha mafunso

1. Kodi ubwino wochapa zovala ndi wotani?
2. N' chifukwa chiyani zovala timayenera kusita zovala?
3. Kodi ndi malo ati amene timasungiramo zovala?
4. Kodi ubwino wa ukhondo ndi wotani?
5. Mwachidule fotokozani mndandanda wa nkhaniyi.

Pa funso lililonse mphunzitsi auze ophunzira kuti auze mnzawo yankho kenaka akambirane ndi kuitana ophunzira m'modzi pa gulu kuti ayankhe)

Mutu 5, Tsiku 5

Kulumikiza Maliwu Lero tichita masewero opeka mawu. Ndidzatchula maliwu a mawu ndipo inu mudzandiuza mawuwu. Poyamba, ndidzatchula mawu pogwiritsa ntchito maliwu ake, Kenaka mudzalumikiza maliwuwu. Ndipo ndikanena kuti “Kodi ndi mawu ati omwe ndatchula?” inu mutchule mawuwu.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Maliwu ndi /k/ /e/ /n/ /a/. Ndilumikiza maliwu kenaka ndipanga mawu oti kena. ● Maliwu ena ndi, /nd/ /o/ /d/ /o/. Ganizirani mawu amenewa. Ophunzira aganizira mawu. Mphunzitsi anena kuti ndodo. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tiyeni tichitire limodzi ● Maliwu ndi /m/ /a/ /m/ /e/. Ganizirani mawu amenewa. ● <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira nenani mame pamodzi. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo izi [d-o-d-a, doda; nd-i-m-e, ndime]</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano ndinena mawu potchula maliwu ndipo mudzanena mawuwu. ● Maliwu ndi /o/ /n/ /a/. Ganizirani mawuwa. ● Ophunzira anena mawu oti ona. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo izi [o-n-a-n-i, onani; d-a-n-a, dana; o-s-a-t-l; osati]

Kulekanitsa Maliwu Tsopano tigawa mawu kukhala maliwu. Poyamba, ndidzanena mawu ndipo inu mudzatchula maliwu onse a mawu.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Mawu ndi moto. Ndinena maliwu onse monga /m/ /o/ /t/ /o/. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tiyeni tichitire limodzi ● Mawu ndi dana. ● <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anena /d/ /a/ /n/ /a/.</i> ● <i>Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo izi [ndodo, nd-o-d-o; doko, d-o-k-o]</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano ndi ndinena mawu ndipo inu mudzanena maliwu ake. ● Mawu oyamba ndi ndani. Ophunzira atchula /nd/ /a/ /n/ /i/. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo izi [onani, o-n-a-n-l; dana, d-a-n-a; ona, o-n-a]

KUUNIKA: Malembo ndi Maliwu *Lembani malembo awa pa bolodi m'malembo akuluakulu, t, T, o, O, d, D, nd, Nd. Funsani ophunzira onse kuti awerenge maliwu a malembo pamodzi.*

KUYESA: Malembo ndi Maliwu *Gwiritsani ntchito malembo omwe mwaphunzira. Lembo limodzi panthawi yake, koma mosatsatira momwe alembedwera pa bolodi. Funsani ophunzira kuti awerenge malembowo mokweza. Mvetserani ophunzira ochuluka ndi kuona ngati akuyankha molondola. Bwerezani ntchito yomwe ophunzira ali kulephera.*

KUUNIKA: Maphatikizo *Funsani ophunzira kuwerenga maphatikizo mokweza m'buku pa tsamba 18. Apatseni mphindi zisanu kuti awerenge maphatikizo.*

KUYESA: Maphatikizo Onani pa tsamba 18, pa gawo la chizindikiro cha mbalame. Ndidzawerenga phatikizo ndipo inu muloze chala chanu pa phatikizo lomwe lili mu buku lanu. Osayang'ana pa buku la oyandikana nanu. Werengani phatikizo lililonse kwa ophunzira m'kalasi. Yendani m'kalasi ndi kuona ngati ophunzira akulondola. Bwerezani kuphunzitsa ngati ophunzira akulephera. Maphatikizo ndi awa: **ko, te, da, ko, ndo, ti, mo, du, ndi** (mphindi 5-7).

Mawu Kuwerenga Mwakachetechete *Mphunzitsi alemba mawu pa bolodi, ona, moto, doko, doda, ndolo, onani.* Tiphunzira kugwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira powerenga mawu. Tidzatchula maliwu a lembo pang'onopang'ono m'mutu mwathu kenaka mudzawerenga mawu. Ndidzaloza chala changa kungsi kwa lembo lili lonse ndipo inu mudzatchula liwu la lemboli mwakachetechete. Mukatha kutchula maliwu a malembo ndidzayendetsa chala changa kungsi kwa mawu ndipo inu mudzawerenga mawu onse. (Mphindi 5-7)

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Ndiloza chala changa kungsi kwa lembo loyamba la mawu omwe ali pa bolodi ndipo ndinena kuti, ● Yang'anani kuno. ● <i>Kenaka ndiyendetsa chala changa kungsi kwa mawu ndikunena mawu oti [ona].</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tiyeni tichitire pamodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lili lonse mwakachetechete ndikaliloza. ● Mphunzitsi aloza lembo lili lonse la mawu omwe ali pa bolodi. Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira agwedeza mitu yawo pamene amva liwu lili lonse ndi kuwerenga /m/ /o/ /t/ /o/ ● <i>Nenani mawu oti /moto/. Pitirizani ndi chitsanzo china monga [doko]</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano yeserani nokha. <i>Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo izi [doda, ndolo, onani]</i>

KUUNIKA: ZIGANIZO *Funsani ophunzira kuti awerenge mokweza ziganizo zomwe zili m'buku pa tsamba 17. (Mphindi 5-7)*

ZOMWE MUNGATHE KUCHITA: Kuphunzitsanso kapena Kupanga Ziganizo

- *Ngati ambiri ophunzira ochuluka akulephera mu magawo ena a phunziroli, phunzitsani kapena unikaninso zomwe mwaphunzitsa powathandizira.*
- *Ngati ambiri of ophunzira ochuluka akuchita bwino, apatseni mpata kuti apange ziganizo zawo. Alembe ziganizozzi m'makope awo.*
- *Ndikothekanso kuwayika ophunzira m'magulu ndi kugwira nchito ndi gulu limodzi kapena angapo amene ali ndi mavuto pa luso lina. Onetsetsani kuti ophunzira onse apatsidwa nthawi yokwana kuti apange ziganizozzi.*

Mutu 6, Tsiku 1

Kuzindikira Malembo: Lero tiphunzira maliwu a lembo latsopano. Poyamba titchula liwu la lembo. Kenaka, ndidzanena mawu amodzi pa nthawi kenaka mudzandiuza ngati mawuwo akuyamba ndi liwu lomwe ndatchula. Ngati mawuwo akuyamba ndi liwu limenelo muloze chala m'mwamba. Ngati mawuwo sakuyamba ndi liwu limeneli muloze chala pansi.

<p>Mphunzitsi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Liwu la lembo ili ndi // ● Mawu oyamba ndi, leka. Mawuwa akuyamba ndi // choncho ndiloza chala m'mwamba. ● Mawu achiwiri ndi, alendo. Mawuwa sakuyamba ndi // choncho ndiloza chala pansi. 	<p>Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tiyeni titchule liwu la lembo limodzi. Liwu la lemboli ndi, // ● <i>Ophunzira nenani kuti //</i>. ● Tsopano nditchula mawu. Ngati akuyamba ndi // muloze chala m'mwamba ndipo ngati sakuyamba ndi // muloze chala pansi. ● Mawu oyamba ndi, ndine. <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira aloza chala moyenera</i>. Pitorizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga : [alema, leka, moto] 	<p>Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano mutchula liwu la lembo. Liwu la lemboli ndi, //. ● <i>Ophunzira atchula liwulo</i>. ● Tsopano nditchula mawu. Ngati akuyamba ndi // muloze chala m'mwamba ndipo ngati sakuyamba ndi // muloze chala pansi. ● Mawu oyamba ndi, lata. <i>Ophunzira aloza chala moyenera</i>. Pitorizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga [lada, dana]
--	--	--

Liwu la Lembo Tsopano tipeza ndi kutchula liwu loyamba m'mawu. Poyamba, ndinena mawu kenaka muganizire liwu loyamba lomwe likupezeka. Ndifunsa kuti, Liwu loyamba" inu munene liwu loyamba m'mawuwo.

<p>Mphunzitsi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Mawuwa ndi lada. Ndipeza liwu loyamba kenaka nditchula liwu loyambalo. ● Mawu oyamba ndi, lada. Mawuwa akuyamba ndi // ndipo ndinena kuti //. 	<p>Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tiyeni tichitire limodzi. Mawuwo ndi dana. Liwu loyamba ndi... ● <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira d</i>. Pitorizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga [lada, moto] 	<p>Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano ndinena mawu ndipo inu mutchule liwu loyamba la mawuwo. ● Mawu oyamba, ona. ● <i>Ophunzira atchula liwulo</i>. Pitorizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga [alendo, lada]
---	---	--

Kuunikanso Malembo ndi Maliwu: Onani gawo lomwe pali chizindikiro cha nyenyezi m'buku lanu pa tsamba **20**. Lozani lembo lililonse ndi kutchula dzina la lembolo panokha **t, T, o, O, d, D, nd, Nd**. Tsopano lozani lembo lililonse ndi kutchula liwu la lembo panokha, **t, T, o, O, d, D, nd, Nd**.

Kuphunzitsa lembo latsopano: Lero tiphunzira lembo latsopano. Ndipo ndikuonetsani lembo ndipo ndikuuzani dzina lake. *Lembani lemboli*. Lozani lemboli ndi kunena *kuti*, Lembo ili ndi **//**. Tiyeni titchule dzina la lemboli pamodzi. Lembo ili ndi (*Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anena //*). Tsopano yeserani nokha. Lembo ili ndi (*Ophunzira anena //*). Tsopano yang'anani m'buku lanu. Kodi mukuona lembo la **I**, pafupi ndi chithunzi cha **lalanje**.

Liwu la Lembo Tsopano tiphunzira liwu la lembo. Ndipo tigwiritsa ntchito liwu la lembolo powerenga mawu ndi kuchita matchuliro a mawu. Liwu la lembo ili ndi **//**. Tiyeni tichitire limodzi, liwu la lembo ili ndi (*Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anene //*). Tsopano muchite nokha. Liwu la lemboli ndi (*Ophunzira anene //*).

Matchuliro a Lembo Tsopano tiphunzira kulemba lembo la **//**. Onetsetsani pamene ndikulemba **//**. Tiyeni tichitire limodzi (*Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira alemba // m'malere*). Tsopano chitani izi nokha (*Ophunzira alemba // m'malere*). Tsopano lembani pansu (*Ophunzira alemba // pansu*).

Kuunikanso Maphatikizo Onani gawo lomwe pali chizindikiro cha mbalame mu buku lanu pa tsamba 20. Lozani ndi kuwerenga maphatikizo awa: **tu, te, no, ko, mo, to, da, di, du, de, do, ndi, ndo, ndu**.

Kuwerenga Maphatikizo Tsopano tiphunzira kugwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira kale powerenga ndi kulemba maphatikizo. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse palokha kenaka tidzawerenga phatikizolo. Ndidzaika chala changa kungsi kwa lembo lililonse ndipo mudzatchula liwu la lembolo. Mukatha kunena maliwu onse a phatikizolo, ndidzayendetsa chala kungsi kwa phatikizolo kenaka mudzawerenga lonse.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<p><i>Ndiloza chala changa kungsi kwa lembo loyamba la phatikizo pa bolodi ndi kunena kuti,</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yang'anani kuno. // lo/ lo/. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse ndikaliloza. • <i>Mphunzitsi aloza lembo lililonse la phatikizo pabolodi. Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira awerenga phatikizo la // /a/ /a/</i>. Pitorizani ndi zitsanzo monga [la, lo, le] 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsopano yeserani nokha. Pitorizani ndi zitsanzo monga [la, li, lu, le, lo]

Kulemba Maphatikizo Tsopano tiphunzira kugwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira kale polemba maphatikizo. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse pamene tikulemba lembo lomwe likuimilira liwulo. Ndipo ndidzatchula phatikizo ndipo inu mudzanena phatikizolo ndi liwu lililonse pamene mukulemba phatikizolo.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi+ Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Phatikizo ndi /la/. ndidzatchula liwu pamene ndikulemba phatikizo la // /a/ /a/. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse pamene ndikulilemba • <i>Nenani li. Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anena pamene mphunzitsi akulemba. // /i/</i> Pitorizani ndi zitsanzo monga [lu, le, lo] 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsopano yeserani nokha. le. <i>Ophunzira alemba m'makope mwawo.</i> • Kenaka nenani kuti, onani phatikizo langa ndipo phatikizo lanu liwoneke ngati ili. • Pitorizani ndi zitsanzo izi [li, lu, le, lo]

Kuunikanso Mawu Onani gawo lomwe pali chizindikiro cha mtengo mu buku lanu pa tsamba 20. Lozani ndi kuwerenga mawu awa panokha: **doda, adona, doko, dolo, dala, manda, ndime, ndodo, ndani, ndinu, ndine, ndolo**.

Kuwerenga Mawu: Tsopano tiphunzira kugwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira kale powerenga ndi kupanga matchuliro a mawu. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse palokha kenaka

mudzawerenga mawu. Ndidzaika chala changa kungsi kwa lembo lililonse ndipo mudzatchula liwu la lembolo. Mukatha kunena maliwu onse a mawu, ndidzayendetsa chala kungsi kwa mawu kenaka mudzawerenga mawu onsewo.

<p>Mphunzitsi</p> <p><i>Ndiika chala changa kungsi kwa lembo loyamba la mawu omwe ali pa bolodi ndi kunena kuti,</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Yang'anani kuno. // /e/ /k/ /a/ ● <i>Ndiyendetsa chala kungsi kwa mawu ndi kunena mawu oti. [leka].</i> 	<p>Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse pamene ndi kuliloza ● <i>Mphunzitsi aloza lembo lililonse la mawu pa bolodi.</i> ● <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira awerenga mawu oti /l/ /a/ /d/ /a/ [lada].</i> Pitirizani ndi chitsanzo china monga [alendo, lema] 	<p>Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano yeserani panokha. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo izi [alema, lata]
---	--	--

Kulemba Mawu Tsopano tigwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira pochita matchuliro a mawu. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse pamene tikulemba lembo lomwe likuimilira liwulo. Ndidzatchula mawu, kenaka mudzanena mawuwo ndi liwu la lembo lililonse pamene mukulemba mawuwo.

<p>Mphunzitsi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Mawu awa ndi alema. Nditchula liwu lililonse pamene ndikulemba phatikizo la /a/ // /e/ /m/ /a/ [alema]. 	<p>Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse pamene mukulilemba. ● <i>Nenani lata. Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira atchula mawuwo pamene mphunzitsi akulemba. // /a/ /t/ /a/</i> 	<p>Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano yeserani mawu oti alendo. <i>Ophunzira alemba m'makope mwawo.</i> ● <i>Nenani kuti, onani mawu anga omwe ndalemba. Mawu anu awoneke ngati awa.</i> ● <i>Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe [leka, lada]</i>
--	--	---

Kuwerenga Mawu pogwiritsa ntchito maphatikizo: Tsopano tiphunzira kuwerenga mawu pogwiritsa ntchito maphatikizo omwe taphunzira kale. Titchula phatikizo lili lonse kenaka tiwerenga mawu ake. Ndidzaloza chala kungsi kwa phatikizo ndipo mudzawerenga phatikizolo. Mukatha kuwerenga maphatikizo onse, ndidzayendetsa chala changa kungsi kwa mawu ndipo mudzawerenga mawuwo.

<p>Mphunzitsi</p> <p><i>Ndiika chala changa kungsi kwa phatikizo loyamba la mawu omwe ali pa bolodi ndi kunena kuti</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Yang'anani kuno. /ka/ /la/ /ta/ [kalata]. 	<p>Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano tichitire pamodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula phatikizo lililonse lomwe ndikulozereni. ● <i>Mphunzitsi aloza lembo lililonse la maphatikizo pa bolodi. Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira awerenga. /ma/ /la/ /ta/ [malata]</i>. 	<p>Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● <i>Tsopano yeserani. Mphunzitsi aloza phatikizo pamene ophunzira akuwerenga. /ku/ /li/ /ma/ [kulima]</i>.
---	--	---

Kuwerenga Chiganizo Werengani ziganizo mu mabuku athu. Onani chithunzi cha **alendo** chomwe chili pa tsamba **21**. M'munsi mwa chithunzichi pali ziganizo. Lozani chala chanu pa mawu oti **Ometa** mu chiganizo choyamba. Tiyeni tonse tiwerenge chiganizochi pamodzi . *Ophunzira awerenga pang'onopang'ono. Onani ana ometa.* Tsopano ino ndi nthawi yanu yoti muwerenge. Werengani ziganizochi mokweza kuti ndimve momwe mukuwerengera. *Mvetserani pamene ophunzira akuwerenga. Ndipo pakutha pa mphindi 10, munene kuti.* Werengani ziganizo za tsopano pamodzi. Lozani chala chanu kungsi kwa mawu oti **Leka**. Tiyeni tiwerenge pamodzi. **Leka kulima.** Tsopano werengani chiganizo chotsatiracho (*ophunzira awerenga Alendo aIema*).

NYIMBO

Tambala walira kokoliriko
 Dzukani thamangirani ku nchito zanu
 Ulesi ndi mdani wa chitukuko
 Khama la chiswe nalo titsatire
 a-a-a-a nong'onong'ono
 e-e-e-e wefu-wefu
 thukuta lanu ligula ufulu

Kumvetisa Nkhani 1 (Mphindi 10)

Zomwe nkhanayi ikukamba :

Lero ndikuwerengerani nkhani. Tisanawerenge, tiphunzira matanthauzo a mawu ena omwe ali mu nkhanayi ndi kukamba za momwe nkhani ingakhalire. Kenaka, ndidzakuwerengerani nkhani ndipo tidzayankha mafunso limodzi.

Mawu atsopano: mawu oyamba kuwamva ndi oti: '**Malodza**'. Nenani kuti '**malodza**' (*ophunzira anena kuti 'Malodza'*). Kwezani dzanja lanu ngati munamvapo mawu oti **malodza**. *Ophunzira akweza manja*. Kwezani dzanja ngati mukudziwa tanthauzo la mawu oti malodza. (*ophunzira akweza manja*). Ngati ophunzira opyola theka akweze manja auzeni omwe akweza manja kuti atembenukire kwa oyandikana nawo omwe sakudziwa tanthauzo kuti awauze anzawo tanthauzo la mawuwo. Ngati ochepa akweza manja auzeni tanthauzo la mawuwo. Tanthauzo la mawu oti '**Malodza**' ndi zinthu zodabwitsa komanso zosachitikachitika. Gwiritsani ntchito mawu oti Malodza mu chiganizo chomwe chikupereka tanthauzo la mawuwo.

Werengani nkhani. Tsopano tiwerenga nkhani. Tisanawerenge nkhanayi tiyeni tikambirane zomwe nkhanayi ikukamba. Mutu wa nkhanayi ndi **Chilengedwe**. Kodi chomwe mukudziwa pankhanayi ndi chiyani? Ndiganiza nkhanayi ikukamba za.....ndi chinthu china chiti chomwe nkhanayi ikukamba? (Uzani ophunzira awiri kapena atatu kuti apereke maganizo awo ndipo lembani maganizowa pa bolodi)

Tsopano tiyeni tiwerenge nkhanayi. Pamene ndikuwerenga mvetserani maganizo anu aja ngati ali olondola. Muyenera kumvetsera mawu atsopano omwe taphunzira ndipo kwezani dzanja lanu pamene mwamva amodzi mwa mawuwo.

Chilengedwe

M'mudzi mwa Chagoma mudali bambo wina yemwe amakonda kudula mitengo. Tsiku lina akudula mtengo, adawona **malodza**. Mitengo idayamba kulira ndi kuyankhula. Mitengo ina idayamba kuyenda komanso kumuthamangitsa. Mosazengereza, iye **adaliyatsa** liwiro la mtondo wadooka kuthawa zamalodzazo koma mitengo ija inamuthamangitsa kwambiri. Kuyambira tsiku limenelo, **adachimina** ndipo adasiya kudula mitengo.

Pakutha pakuwerenga nkhani: Tsopano tawerenga nkhani, tsopano tiyeni tiunike maganizo amene tinapereka pa nkhaniyi. Tinagwirizana kuti nkhaniyi ikukamba za..... Ndikuganiza kuti nkhaniyi imakamba za....ngati mukugwirizana nazo lozani chala m'mwamba.(perekani yankho kapena funsani chifukwa chomwe ena sakugwirizana nazo) izi zikusonyeza kuti maganizo athu aja anali olondola kapena ayi.

Mutu 6, Tsiku 2

Kusiyanitsa Maliwu: Lero timvetsera maliwu a mawu. Ndidzatchula mawu awiri. Ngati mawuwa akuyamba ndi maliwu ofanana muloze chala m'mwamba. Ngati akuyamba ndi maliwu osiyana muloze chala pansi.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Mawu awiri oyamba ndi, lata-lada. Mawu awiriwa akuyamba ndi liwu la // choncho ndiloza chala m'mwamba. ● Mawu ena awiri ndi: lata-alema. Mawu awiri amenewa sakuyamba ndi liwu lofanana choncho ndiloza chala pansi. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tiyeni tichitire limodzi. ● Mawu awiri oyamba ndi : lata_dana. ● <i>Ophunzira ayankha poloza chala pansi</i>. Pityirizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga: [lalanje_leka; lada_alema]. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● <i>Tsopano nditchula mawu awiri. Ngati mawuwa akuyamba ndi maliwu ofanana muloze chala m'mwamba. Ngati akuyamba ndi maliwu osiyana muloze chala pansi.</i> ● Mawu awiri ndi dana_lada <i>Ophunzira ayankha poloza ndi chala. Pityirizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga: [lata_kalata; alema_leka].</i>

Kuunika Malembo ndi Maliwu Onani pa gawo la chizindikiro cha nyenyezi mu buku lanu pa tsamba 20. lozani lembo lililonse ndi kuwerenga dzina la lembolo panokha **t, T, o, O, d, D, nd, Nd, l**. Tsopano lozani lembo lili lonse palokha ndi kutchula liwu la lembo pamodzi ndi ine **t, T, o, O, d, D, nd, Nd, l**.

Kuphunzitsa liwu la tsopano Dzulo tinaphunzira lembo la “l” wamng’ono. Lero tiphunzira lembo la “L” wamkulu. Ndidzakuonetsani lembo ndipo inu mudzandiuza dzina la lembolo. Lembani **L**. lozani lemboli ndi kunena kuti , Lembo ili ndi /l/. Tiyeni titchulire limodzi. Lembo ili ndi // (*Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anena kuti /l/*). Tsopano yeserani nokha. Lembo ili ndi // (*Ophunzira anena kuti /l/*). Tsopano onani m’mabuku anu. Kodi mukuona lembo la **L**, pambali pa chithunzi cha **Lalanje**?

Lembo Liwu Tsopano tiphunzira liwu la lembo. Tigwiritsa ntchito liwu la lembo powerenga ndi kuchita matchuliro a mawu. Liwu la lembo ndi //? tiyeni tichitire limodzi. Liwu la lembo ili ndi // (*Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anena kuti /l/*). Tsopano chitani nokha. Liwu la lembo ili ndi // (*Ophunzira anena kuti /l/*).

Matchuliro a lembo Tsopano tiphunzira kulemba lembo la // wamkulu. Onetsetsani pamene ndikulemba /L/ wamkulu. Tiyeni tichitire limodzi. (*Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira alemba /L/ m’malere*). Tsopano chitani nokha. (*Ophunzira alemba /L/ m’malere*). Tsopano lembani pansi (*Ophunzira alemba /L/ pansi*).

Masewero a Bingo wa malembo

Mphunzitsi: Lero tichita masewero a malembo. Sankhani malembo asanu ndi limodzi kuchokera pa tchati cha malembo omwe mwaphunzira kale ndi kuwalemba m’makope mwanu. Ndidzatchula dzina la lembo ndipo ngati muli ndi lemboli muyime. Ine ndikafunsa dzina la lembo aliyense amene analemba lemboli adzanena dzinalo. Kenaka mudzalichonga pa mndandanda wa malembo. Ngati mwatsiriza kuchonga malembo anu onse mudzayenera kuwomba m’manja.

Kuunikanso Maphatikizo Onani gawo lomwe pali chizindikiro cha mbalame mu buku lanu pa tsamba 20. Lozani ndi kuwerenga maphatikizo awa: **ta, ti, tu, te, to, da, di, du, de, do, ndi, ndu, la, li, lu, le, lo**.

Kuchonga mawu

Mphunzitsi: Lero tichita masewero owerenga mawu. Sankhani mawu asanu ndi limodzi kuchokera pa mndandanda wa mawu pa bolodi kapena pa tchati ndi kulemba m'makope mwanu. Ndidzatchula mawu ndipo ngati muli ndi mawuwo mukweze dzanja ndi kutchula mawuwo ndipo aliyense amene walemba adzawerenga mawuwo. Kenaka mudzachonga mawuwo. Pamene mwamaliza kuchonga mawuwo ombani m'manja. Gwiritsani ntchito mawu awa pochita sewero limeneli: **manda, ndime, ndodo, ndani, ndinu, ndine, ndolo, leka, lada, lema, alendo, lata, lema.**

Kupanga mawu pogwiritsa ntchito maphatikizo

Mphunzitsi: Lero tiwunikanso ena mwa maphatikizo omwe taphunzira kale. Ndidzatchula phatikizo ndipo inu mudzalilemba mukope lanu. Mukatha kulemba phatikizolo uzani amene mwayandikana naye mawu omwe mukufuna kulemba. Kenaka ndidzatchula phatikizo lina ndipo mudzalilemba ndipo muuzenso amene mwayandikana naye mawu omwe mwalemba. Pomaliza ndidzatchula phatikizo lachitatu ndipo mudzalilemba ndipo mudzawerenga mawu omwe mwapanga. Gwiritsani ntchito mawu awa: **kalata, malata, kulima.**

Ziganizo

Mphunzitsi: Lero tipanga ziganizo. Mulemba mawu amodzi kuchokera pa mndandanda wa mawu omwe ali m'buku lanu pa tsamba **22**. Lembani mawu aakulu kuti titha kuwerenga. Mukatha kulemba mawuwo 'tembenukirani kwa mnzanu yemwe ali kumanja kwanu ndi kuika pamodzi mawu anu. Werengani mawuwo. Kodi mawuwo akupanga chiganizo? Ndipo werengani ziganizo zomwe mwapanga monga izi: **Leka kulima. Alendo alema. Lata lada.**

NYIMBO

Ogode ogode ogode ogode

Ena aphika namkholowa ena aphika namkholowa

Ena aphika therere

Ena aphika therere

Chikati gugugu chili kwa iwe

Chikati gugugu chili kwa ine

Ogode ogode ogode ogode

Kumvetisa Nkhani I (Mphindi 10)

Thunthu la Nkhani (Mwininkhani ndi Malo):

Lero ndikuwerengerani nkhani ya '**Chilengedwe**'. Tisanawerenge, tiphunzira matanthauzo a mawu amene ali mu nkhaniyi. Kenaka, ndidzakuwerengerani nkhaniyi ndi kukambirana mayankho okhudza nkhaniyi.

Kuunikanso Mawu: tiyeni tiwunikanso mawu omwe tinaphunzira dzulo. Ndi ndani amene angandiuze tanthauzo la mawu oti **Malodza?** (aphunzitsi ayitana ophunzira kuti ayankhe) bwerezaninsu matanthauzo a mawu ena. Ngati nkoyenerera mutha kuphunzitsanso.

Werengani nkhani. Tsopano tiwerenga nkhani. Pamene tikuwerenga tidzayankha mafunso okhudzana ndi nkhaniyi. Pamene ndikuwerenga muyenera kupeza mwininkhani, nthawi yomwe nkhani inachitikira ndi komwe inachitikira. Muyeneranso kupeza mawu omwe taphunzira kale ndipo kwezani dzanja pamene mwamva mawuwo.

Chilengedwe

M'mudzi mwa Chagoma mudali bambo wina yemwe amakonda kudula mitengo. Tsiku lina akudula mtengo, adawona **malodza**. Mitengo idayamba kulira ndi kuyankhula. Mitengo ina idayamba kuyenda komanso kumuthamangitsa. Mosazengereza, iye **adaliyatsa** liwiro la mtondo wadooka kuthawa zamalodzazo koma mitengo ija inamuthamangitsa kwambiri. Kuyambira tsiku limenelo, **adachimina** ndipo adasiya kudula mitengo.

(Mphunzitsi awerenge nkhanayi katatu ndipo ayime kamodzi pamene wapeza mwininkhani, malo ochitikira nkhani ndi zochitika zikuluzikulu ndi kufunsa mafunso oyenerera.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<p><u>Malo</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Onani chiganizo ichi. Chikukamba kuti nkhani ikuchitika kupamene..... .. nthawi ndi malo omwe nkhani yachitikira zimatchedwa kuti... komwe nkhani inachitika ndi ku.... <p><u>Eninkhani</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Chiganizo ichi chikunena kuti.... Uyu ndi munthu yemwe nkhanayi ikukamba ndipo amatchulidwa kuti mwininkhani. Mwininkhani wa nkhanayi ndi..... 	<p>Ndiwerenga nkhani ndipo inu mumvetsere kuti mupeze za yemwe nkhanayi ikamba.</p> <p><i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira ayankha mafunso pamodzi</i></p> <p>Malo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>Kodi nkhanayi ikuchitika kuti ndipo pa nthawi yanji?</i> <p>Eninkhani</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>Kodi ndi ndani amene akukhudzidwa kwambiri ndi nkhanayi?</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano mukhala ndi mnzanu kapena gulu kuti mupeze mwininkhani. Ndidzawerenga nkhani ndipo inu mumvetsere. Ndikatsiriza, mutembenukire kwa mnzanu ndi kupeza yemwe nkhanayi ikukamba. ● <i>Ophunzira atembenukira anzawo ndi kuyankha funso.</i> ● Kodi mnzanuyo akugwirizana nanu?

Mutu 6, Tsiku 3

Kuzindikira Malembo: Lero tiphunzira maliwu a lembo latsopano. Poyamba titchula liwu la lembo. Kenaka, ndidzanena mawu amodzi pa nthawi kenaka mudzandiuza ngati mawuwo akuyamba ndi liwu lomwe ndatchula. Ngati mawuwo akuyamba ndi liwu limenelo muloze chala m'mwamba. Ngati mawuwo sakuyamba ndi liwu limeneli muloze chala pansi.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Liwu la lembo ili ndi /z/ ● Mawu oyamba ndi, zala. Mawuwa akuyamba ndi /z/ choncho ndiloza chala m'mwamba. ● Mawu achiwiri ndi, doko. Mawuwa sakuyamba ndi /z/ choncho ndiloza chala pansi. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tiyeni titchule liwu la lembo limodzi. Liwu la lemboli ndi, /z/ ● <i>Ophunzira nenani kuti /z/</i> ● Tsopano nditchula mawu. Ngati akuyamba ndi /z/ muloze chala m'mwamba ndipo ngati sakuyamba ndi /z/ muloze chala pansi. ● Mawu oyamba ndi, zanga. <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira aloza chala moyenera. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga: [zuna, manda]</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano mutchula liwu la lembo. Liwu la lemboli ndi, /z/ ● <i>Ophunzira atchula liwulo.</i> ● Tsopano nditchula mawu. Ngati akuyamba ndi /z/ muloze chala m'mwamba ndipo ngati sakuyamba ndi /z/ muloze chala pansi. ● Mawu oyamba ndi, leka. <i>Ophunzira aloza chala moyenera. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga [meza, zula]</i>

Liwu la Lembo Tsopano tipeza ndi kutchula liwu loyamba mumawu. Poyamba, ndinena mawu kenaka muganizire liwu loyamba lomwe likupezeka m'mawuwo. Ndikanena kuti, Liwu loyamba" inu munene liwu loyamba m'mawuwo.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Mawuwo ndi zala. Ndipeza liwu loyamba kenaka nditchula liwu loyambalo. ● Mawu oyamba ndi, zala. Mawuwa akuyamba ndi /z/ ndipo ndinena kuti /z/. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tiyeni tichitire limodzi. Mawuwo ndi meza. Liwu loyamba ndi /m/ ● <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anena /m/. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga [manda, doko, zanga]</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano ndinena mawu ndipo inu mutchule liwu loyamba la mawuwo. ● Mawu oyamba, zuna. ● <i>Ophunzira atchula liwulo. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga [zula,leka]</i>

Kuunikanso Malembo ndi Maliwu: Onani gawo lomwe pali chizindikiro cha nyenyezi mu buku lanu pa tsamba 22. Lozani lembo lililonse ndi kutchula dzina la lembolo panokha **o, O, d, D, nd, Nd, I, L**. Tsopano lozani lembo lililonse ndi kutchula liwu la lembo panokha **o, O, d, D, nd, Nd, I, L**.

Kuphunzitsa lembo latsopano: Lero tiphunzira lembo latsopano. Ndipo ndikuonetsani lembo ndipo ndikuuzani dzina lake. *Lembani lemboli. Lozani lemboli ndi kunena kuti, Lembo ili ndi /z/. Tiyeni titchule dzina la lemboli pamodzi. Lembo ili ndi (Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anena /z/)*. Tsopano yeserani nokha. Lembo ili ndi

(*Ophunzira anena /z/*). Tsopano yang'anani m'buku lanu. Kodi mukuona lembo la **z**, pafupi ndi chithunzi cha **zala**.

Liwu la Lembo Tsopano tiphunzira liwu la lembo. Ndipo tidzagwiritsa ntchito liwu la lembolo powerenga mawu ndi kuchita matchuliro a mawu. Liwu la lembo ili ndi **/z/**. Tiyeni tichitire limodzi, liwu la lembo ili ndi (*Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anene /z/*). Tsopano muchite nokha. Liwu la lemboli ndi (*Ophunzira anene /z/*).

Matchuliro a Lembo Tsopano tiphunzira kulemba lembo la **/z/**. Onetsetsani pamene ndikulemba **/z/**. Tiyeni tichitire limodzi (*Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira alemba /z/ m'malere*). Tsopano chitani izi nokha (*Ophunzira alemba /z/ m'malere*). Tsopano lembani pansu (*Ophunzira alemba /z/ pansu*).

Kuphunzitsa lembo latsopano: Lero tiphunzira **/Z/** wamkulu. Ndipo ndikuonetsani lembo ndipo ndikuuzani dzina lake. *Lembani lemboli. Lozani lemboli ndi kunena kuti, Lembo ili ndi /z/*. Tiyeni tichitire dzina la lemboli pamodzi. Lembo ili ndi (*Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anena /z/*). Tsopano yeserani nokha. Lembo ili ndi (*Ophunzira anena /z/*). Tsopano yang'anani m'buku lanu. Kodi mukuona lembo la **Z**, pafupi ndi chithunzi cha **Zala**.

Matchuliro a Lembo Tsopano tiphunzira kulemba lembo la **/Z/**. Onetsetsani pamene ndikulemba **/Z/**. Tiyeni tichitire limodzi (*Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira alemba /Z/ m'malere*). Tsopano chitani izi nokha (*Ophunzira alemba /Z/ m'malere*). Tsopano lembani pansu (*Ophunzira alemba /Z/ pansu*).

Kuunikanso Maphatikizo Onani gawo lomwe pali chizindikiro cha mbalame m'buku lanu patsamba kuwerenga maphatikizo awa:

ta, ti, tu, te, to, da, di, do, du, de, ndi, ndo, ndu, la, li, lo, lu, le lo.

Kuwerenga Maphatikizo Tsopano tiphunzira kugwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira kale powerenga ndi kulemba maphatikizo. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse palokha kenaka tidzawerenga phatikizolo. Ndidzaika chala changa kungsi kwa lembo lililonse ndipo mudzatchula liwu la lembolo. Mukatha kunena maliwu onse a phatikizolo, ndidzayendetsa chala kungsi kwa phatikizolo kenaka mudzawerenga lonse.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<p><i>Ndiloza chala changa kungsi kwa lembo loyamba la phatikizo pa bolodi ndi kunena kuti,</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Yang'anani kuno. /z/ /z/ /zal/. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse ndikaliloza. ● <i>Mphunzitsi aloza lembo lili lonse la phatikizo pabolodi. Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira awerenga phatikizo la /z/ /i/ /zi/</i>. Pityirizani ndi zitsanzo monga [ze, zu] 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano yeserani nokha. Pityirizani ndi zitsanzo monga [za, zi, zu, ze, zo]

Kulemba Maphatikizo Tsopano tiphunzira kugwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira kale polemba maphatikizo. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse pamene tikulemba lembo lomwe likuimilira liwulo. Ndipo ndidzatchula phatikizo ndipo inu mudzanena phatikizolo ndi liwu lililonse pamene mukulemba phatikizolo.

<p>Mphunzitsi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Phatikizo ndi /za/. ndidzatchula liwu pamene ndikulemba phatikizo la /z/ /a/ /za/. 	<p>Mphunzitsi+ Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse pamene ndikulilemba ● <i>Nenani zi. Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anena pamene mphunzitsi akulemba /z/ /l/. Pityirizani ndi zitsanzo monga [zu, ze, zo]</i> 	<p>Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano yeserani nokha. ze. <i>Ophunzira alemba m'makope mwawo.</i> ● <i>Kenaka nenani kuti, onani phatikizo langa ndipo phatikizo lanu liwoneke ngati ili.</i> ● Pityirizani ndi zitsanzo izi [za, zi, zu, ze, zo]
---	---	--

Kuunikanso Mawu Onani gawo lomwe pali chizindikiro cha mtengo mu buku lanu pa tsamba 22. Lozani ndi kuwerenga mawu awa panokha : **leka, lada lema, alendo, lata, alema.**

Kuwerenga Mawu: Tsopano tiphunzira kugwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira kale powerenga ndi kupanga matchuliro a mawu. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse palokha kenaka mudzawerenga mawu. Ndidzaika chala changa kungsi kwa lembo lililonse ndipo mudzatchula liwu la lemboli. Mukatha kunena maliwu onse a mawu, ndidzayendetsa chala kungsi kwa mawu kenaka mudzawerenga mawu onsewo.

<p>Mphunzitsi</p> <p><i>Ndiika chala changa kungsi kwa lembo loyamba la mawu omwe ali pa bolodi ndi kunena kuti,</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Yang'anani kuno. /z/ /a/ /l/ /a/ ● <i>Ndiyendetsa chala kungsi kwa mawu ndi kunena mawu oti.</i> [zala]. 	<p>Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse pamene ndi kuliloza ● <i>Mphunzitsi aloza lembo lililonse la mawu pa bolodi.</i> ● <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira awerenga mawu oti /z/ /u/ /n/ /a/ /zuna/. Pityirizani ndi chitsanzo china monga [zanga, meza, zula]</i> 	<p>Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano yeserani panokha. Pityirizani ndi zitsanzo izi [zala, zula, zuna]
---	---	--

Kulemba Mawu Tsopano tigwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira pochita matchuliro a mawu. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse pamene tikulemba lembo lomwe likuimilira liwulo. Ndidzatchula mawu, kenaka mudzanena mawuwo ndi liwu la lembo lililonse pamene mukulemba mawuwo.

<p>Mphunzitsi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Mawu awa ndi [zala]. Nditchula liwu lililonse pamene ndikulemba phatikizo la /z/ /a/ /l/ /a/ [zala]. 	<p>Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse pamene mukulilemba. ● <i>Nenani meza. Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira atchula mawuwo pamene mphunzitsi akulemba. /m/ /e/ /z/ /a/</i> 	<p>Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano yeserani mawu oti. zanga. <i>Ophunzira alemba m'makope mwawo.</i> ● <i>Nenani kuti, onani mawu anga omwe ndalemba. Mawu anu awoneke ngati awa.</i> ● <i>Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe [meza, zula, zala]</i>
---	---	---

Kuwunika kuwerenga Mawu pogwiritsa ntchito maphatikizo: Tsopano tiphunzira kuwerenga mawu pogwiritsa ntchito maphatikizo omwe taphunzira kale. Tidzatchula phatikizo lililonse kenaka tidzawerenga mawu ake. Ndidzalozha chala kungsi kwa phatikizo ndipo mudzawerenga phatikizolo. Mukatha kuwerenga maphatikizo onse, ndidzayendetsa chala changa kungsi kwa mawu ndipo mudzawerenga mawuwo. Gwiritsani ntchito mawu awa : **kalata, malata, kulima.**

Kuwerenga Mawu pogwiritsa ntchito maphatikizo: Tsopano tiphunzira kuwerenga mawu pogwiritsa ntchito maphatikizo omwe taphunzira kale. Tidzatchula phatikizo lililonse kenaka tidzawerenga mawu ake. Ndidzalozha chala kungsi kwa phatikizo ndipo mudzawerenga phatikizolo. Mukatha kuwerenga maphatikizo onse, ndidzayendetsa chala changa kungsi kwa mawu ndipo mudzawerenga mawuwo.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<p><i>Ndiika chala changa kungsi kwa phatikizo loyamba la mawu omwe ali pa bolodi ndi kunena kuti</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Yang'anani kuno. /na/ /na/ /zi/ [nanazi]. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano tichitire limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula phatikizo lililonse lomwe ndikulozereni. ● <i>Mphunzitsi aloza lembo lili lonse la maphatikizo pa bolodi. Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira awerenga. /i/ /ku/ /zu/ /na/ [ikuzuna].</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano yeserani. <i>Mphunzitsi aloza phatikizo pamene ophunzira akuwerenga. /na/ /na/ /zi/. [nanazi]. /i/ /ku/ /zu/ /na/ [ikuzuna]</i>

Kulemba Mawu pogwiritsa ntchito maphatikizo: Tsopano tiphunzira kulemba mawu pogwiritsa ntchito maphatikizo omwe taphunzira kale. Tidzatchula phatikizo lililonse kenaka tidzawerenga mawu ake. Ndidzalozha chala kungsi kwa phatikizo ndipo mudzawerenga phatikizolo. Mukatha kuwerenga maphatikizo onse, ndidzayendetsa chala changa kungsi kwa mawu ndipo mudzawerenga mawuwo.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<p><i>Ndiika chala changa kungsi kwa phatikizo loyamba la mawu omwe ali pa bolodi ndi kunena kuti</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Yang'anani kuno. [nanazi] /na/ /na/ /zi/. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano tichitire limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula phatikizo lililonse lomwe ndikulozereni. ● <i>Mphunzitsi aloza lembo lili lonse la maphatikizo pa bolodi. Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira awerenga. [ikuzuna] /i/ /ku/ /zu/ /na/.</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano yeserani. <i>Mphunzitsi aloza phatikizo pamene ophunzira akuwerenga. [nanazi] /na/ /na/ /zi/. [ikuzuna]. /i/ /ku/ /zu/ /na/</i>

Kuwerenga Chiganizo Werengani ziganizo mu mabuku athu. Onani chithunzi cha **nyamata** chomwe chili pa tsamba 23. M'munsi mwa chithunzichi pali ziganizo. Lozani chala chanu pa mawu oti **kulima** mu chiganizo choyamba. Tiyeni tonse tiwerenge chiganizochi pamodzi. *Ophunzira awerenga pang'onopang'ono. Leka kulima.* Tsopano ino ndi nthawi yanu yoti muwerenge. Werengani ziganizochi mokweza kuti ndimve momwe mukuwerengera. *Dikirani pamene ophunzira akuwerenga. Ndipo pakutha pa mphindi 10, Mphunzitsi anene kuti.* Werengani ziganizo za tsopano pamodzi. Lozani chala chanu kungsi kwa mawu oti **ikuzuna**. Werengani nokha chiganizochi. **Nanazi ikuzuna.** Ophunzira awerenga chiganizo chotsatiracho. (*Zala zake zada*).

NYIMBO

Ogode ogode! ogode ogode!
 Ena aphika namkholowa ena aphika namkholowa
 Ena aphika therere
 Ena aphika therere
 chikati gugugu chili kwa iwe
 chikati gugugu chili kwa ine
 Ogode ogode! ogode ogode!

Kumvetsa Nkhani I (Mphindi 10)

Magawo a Nkhani (kuthetsa vuto):

Lero ndiwerenga nkhani ya '**Chilengedwe**. Pamene ndikuwerenga tidzayankha mafunso limodzi okhudza nkhanayi.

Werengani nkhani. Tsopano tiwerenga nkhani. Pamene tikuwerenga nkhanayi tidzayankha mafunso okhudzana ndi nkhanayi. Pamene ndikuwerenga mveterani ndi kupeza chomwe chikuchitika mu nkhanayi. (*Mphunzitsi awerenge nkhanayi katatu ndi kuyima pamene mwamva za zochitika zikuluzikulu zimene zikupanga vuto ndi kuthetsa kwake. Funsani mafunso oyenera.*)

Chilengedwe

M'mudzi mwa Chagoma mudali bambo wina yemwe amakonda kudula mitengo. Tsiku lina akudula mtengo, adawona **malodza**. Mitengo idayamba kulira ndi kuyankhula. Mitengo ina idayamba kuyenda komanso kumuthamangitsa. Mosazengereza, iye **adaliyatsa** liwiro la mtondo wadooka kuthawa zamalodzazo koma mitengo ija inamuthamangitsa kwambiri. Kuyambira tsiku limenelo, **adachimina** ndipo adasiya kudula mitengo.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<p><u>Vuto</u></p> <p>- Chiganizo ichi chikundiiza ine za.... Ili ndiye vuto lomwe lili m'nkhanayi. Ndadziwa chifukwa.... Vuto lomwe lili m'nkhanayi ndi la.....</p> <p><u>Kuthetsa kwake</u></p> <p>- Mu gawo lotsiriza la nkhanayi vuto linatha. Pamene vuto latha timanena kuti mathero. Mathero a nkhanayi ndi.....</p>	<p>Ndiwerenga ndipo inu mumvetsere kuti mupeze yemwe nkhanayi ikukamba.</p> <p><i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira ayankha mafunso pamodzi</i></p> <p>Vuto</p> <p>- <i>Kodi vuto ndi chiyani?</i></p> <p><i>Kuthetsa kwake</i></p> <p>- <i>Kodi vutolo linatha bwanji?</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano mukhala ndi mnzanu kapena gulu kuti mupeze yemwe nkhanayi ikukamba. Ndidzawerenga mbali imodzi ya nkhanayi ndipo mumvetsere. Ndikayima mutembenukire kwa mnzanu ndi kupeza vuto ndi kuthetsa kwake. ● <i>Ophunzira atembenukira kwa anzawo ndi kuyankha funso.</i> ● Kodi mnzanu akugwirizana nanu?

Mutu 6, Tsiku 4

Kuzindikira Malembo: Lero tiphunzira maliwu a lembo latsopano. Poyamba titchula liwu la lembo. Kenaka, ndidzanena mawu amodzi pa nthawi kenaka mudzandiuza ngati mawuwo akuyamba ndi liwu lomwe ndatchula. Ngati mawuwo akuyamba ndi liwu limenelo muloze chala m'mwamba. Ngati mawuwo sakuyamba ndi liwu limeneli muloze chala pansi.

<p>Mphunzitsi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Liwu la lembo ili ndi /dz/ ● Mawu oyamba ndi, dzino. Mawuwa akuyamba ndi /dz/ choncho ndiloza chala m'mwamba. ● Mawu achiwiri ndi, nzati. Mawuwa sakuyamba ndi /dz/ choncho ndiloza chala pansi. 	<p>Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tiyeni titchule liwu la lembo limodzi. Liwu la lemboli ndi, /dz/ ● <i>Ophunzira nenani kuti / dz/</i> ● Tsopano nditchula mawu. Ngati akuyamba ndi /dz/ muloze chala m'mwamba ndipo ngati sakuyamba ndi /dz/ muloze chala pansi. ● Mawu oyamba ndi, dzenje. <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira aloza chala moyenera.</i> Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga: [madzi, dzulo] 	<p>Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano mutchula liwu la lembo. Liwu la lemboli ndi, /dz / ● <i>Ophunzira atchula liwulo.</i> ● Tsopano nditchula mawu. Ngati akuyamba ndi /dz /muloze chala m'mwamba ndipo ngati sakuyamba ndi /dz / muloze chala pansi. ● Mawu oyamba ndi, nzimbe. <i>Ophunzira aloza chala moyenera.</i> Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga [nzanga, dzina]
--	---	--

Liwu la Lembo Tsopano tipeza ndi kutchula liwu loyamba mumawu. Poyamba, ndinena mawu kenaka muganizire liwu loyamba lomwe likupezeka m'mawuwo. Ndikanena kuti, "Liwu loyamba" inu munene liwu loyamba m'mawuwo.

<p>Mphunzitsi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Mawuwo ndi dzino. Ndipeza liwu loyamba kenaka nditchula liwu loyambalo. ● Mawu oyamba ndi, dzino. Mawuwa akuyamba ndi /dz/ ndipo ndinena kuti /dz/. 	<p>Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tiyeni tichitire limodzi. Mawuwo ndi leka. Liwu loyamba ndi // ● <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anena /1/</i>. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga [dzulo] 	<p>Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano ndinena mawu ndipo inu mutchule liwu loyamba la mawuwo. ● Mawu oyamba, nzukwa. ● <i>Ophunzira atchula liwulo.</i> Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo zina za mawu monga [alendo, dzenje, dzala]
---	---	--

Kuunika Malembo ndi Maliwu Onani pa gawo la chizindikiro cha nyenyezi m'buku lanu pa tsamba 24. Lozani lembo lililonse ndi kuwera dzina la lembolo panokha , **n, N, d, D, l, L**. Tsopano lozani lembo lili lonse palokha ndi kutchula liwu la lembo pamodzi ndi ine., **n, N, d, D, l, L**.

Kuphunzitsa liwu la tsopano Lero tiphunzira malembo awiri olumikizana "**dz**". Ndizakuonetsani malembo awiri olumikizana ndipo inu mudzandiuza dzina la lemboli. Lembani **dz**. Lozani malembo awiri olumikizana ndi kunena kuti 'malembo awiri olumikizana ndi **/dz /**'. Tiyeni titchulire limodzi. Malembo awiri olumikizana ndi **/dz/** (*Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anena kuti /dz/*). Tsopano

yesevani nokha. Malembo awiri olumikizana ndi **/dz/** (*Ophunzira anena kuti /dz/*). Tsopano onani m'mabuku anu. Kodi mukuona malembo awiri olumikizana la **dz**, pambali pa chithunzi cha ...?

Malembo awiri olumikizana Tsopano tiphunzira liwu la malembo awiri olumikizana. Tigwiritsa ntchito liwu la malembo awiri olumikizana powerenga ndi kuchita matchuliro a mawu. Liwu la malembo awiri olumikizana ndi **/dz/** tiyeni tichitire limodzi. Liwu la malembo awiri olumikizana ndi **/dz/**. (*Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anena kuti /dz/*). Tsopano chitani nokha. Liwu la malembo awiri olumikizana ndi **/dz/** (*Ophunzira anena kuti /dz/*).

Matchuliro a lembo Tsopano tiphunzira kulemba malembo awiri olumikizana la **/dz/**. Onetsetsani pamene ndikulemba **/dz/**. Tiyeni tichitire limodzi. (*Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira alemba /dz/ m'malere*). Tsopano chitani nokha. (*Ophunzira alemba /dz/ m'malere*). Tsopano lembani pansu (*Ophunzira alemba /dz/ pansu*). uzani kuti *alembe* malembo awiri olumikizana m'makope mwawo.

Kuwerenga Maphatikizo Tsopano tiphunzira kulumikiza maliwu a malembo awiri powerenga maphatikizo. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse palokha kenaka tidzawerenga malembo awiriwo. Ndidzaika chala changa kungsi kwa lembo lililonse ndipo mudzatchula liwu la lembolo. Mukatha kunena maliwu onse a phatikizolo, ndidzayendetsa chala kungsi kwa phatikizolo kenaka mudzawerenga lonse.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<p><i>Ndiloza chala changa kungsi kwa lembo loyamba la phatikizo pa bolodi ndi kunena kuti,</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Yang'anani kuno. /n/ /z/ /nz/. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse ndikaliloza. ● <i>Mphunzitsi aloza lembo lili lonse la phatikizo pa bolodi. Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira awerenga phatikizo la /n/ /z/ /nz/.</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano yesevani nokha. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo monga [nz]

Kuunikanso Maphatikizo Onani gawo lomwe pali chizindikiro cha mbalame mu buku lanu pa tsamba 24. Lozani ndi kuwerenga maphatikizo awa: **de, do, ndi, ndo, ndu, la, li, lu, le, lo, za, zi, zu, ze, zo**. Kenaka ophunzira alembe m'makope mwawo.

Kuwerenga Maphatikizo Tsopano tiphunzira kugwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira kale powerenga ndi kulemba maphatikizo. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse palokha kenaka tidzawerenga phatikizolo. Ndidzaika chala changa kungsi kwa lembo lililonse ndipo mudzatchula liwu la lembolo. Mukatha kunena maliwu onse a phatikizolo, ndidzayendetsa chala kungsi kwa phatikizolo kenaka mudzawerenga lonse.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<p><i>Ndiloza chala changa kungsi kwa lembo loyamba la phatikizo pa bolodi ndi kunena kuti,</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Yang'anani kuno. /n/ /z/ /a/ /nza/. ● Kumbukirani kutchula /dz/ ngati liwu limodzi /dz/ /a/ /dza/ 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse ndikaliloza. ● <i>Mphunzitsi aloza lembo lili lonse la phatikizo pabolodi. Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira awerenga phatikizo la /n/ /z/ /i/ /nzi/.</i> Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo monga [dza, nzu, nza] 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano yesevani nokha. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo monga [dzu, nzi, dze]

Kulemba Maphatikizo Tsopano tiphunzira kugwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira kale polemba maphatikizo. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse pamene tikulemba lembo lomwe likuimilira liwulo. Ndipo ndidzatchula phatikizo ndipo inu mudzanena phatikizolo ndi liwu lililonse pamene mukulemba phatikizolo.

<p>Mphunzitsi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Phatikizo ndi /nza/. Ndidzatchula liwu pamene ndikulemba phatikizo la /n/ /z/ /a/ /nza/ /dz/ /a/ /dza/ 	<p>Mphunzitsi+ Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse pamene ndikulilemba ● <i>Nenani nzi. Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anena pamene mphunzitsi akulemba /n/ /z/ /i/. Pitorizani ndi zitsanzo monga [nzu, dze, nzo]</i> 	<p>Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano yeserani nokha. dzu. <i>Ophunzira alemba m'makope mwawo.</i> ● <i>Kenaka nenani kuti, onani phatikizo langa ndipo phatikizo lanu liwoneke ngati ili.</i> ● Pitorizani ndi zitsanzo izi [dza, nzi, dzu]
---	--	--

Kuunikanso Mawu Onani gawo lomwe pali chizindikiro cha mtengo mu buku lanu pa tsamba 24. Lozani ndi kuwerenga mawu awa panokha : **zula, zala, dala, kala, kana, dana.** Ndipo uzani ophunzira kuti alembe mawuwa m'makope mwawo.

Kupanga mawu pogwiritsa ntchito maphatikizo

Mphunzitsi: Lero tiwunikanso ena mwa maphatikizo omwe taphunzira kale. Ndidzatchula phatikizo ndipo inu mudzalilemba m'makope mwanu. Mukatha kulemba phatikizolo uzani amene mwayandikana naye mawu omwe mukufuna kulemba. Kenaka ndidzatchula phatikizo lina ndipo mudzalilemba ndi kuwuzanso amene mwayandikana naye mawu omwe mwalemba. Pomaliza ndidzatchula phatikizo lachitatu ndipo mudzalilemba ndipo mudzawerenga mawu omwe mwapanga. Gwiritsani ntchito mawu awa: **[zu-la, zula; za-la, zala; da-la, dala; ka-la, dala; ka-na, kana; da-la, dala].**

Kuwerenga Mawu: Tsopano tiphunzira kugwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira kale powerenga ndi kupanga matchuliro a mawu. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse palokha kenaka mudzawerenga mawu. Ndidzaika chala changa kungsi kwa lembo lililonse ndipo mudzatchula liwu la lembolo . Mukatha kunena maliwu onse a mawu, ndidzayendetsa chala kungsi kwa mawu kenaka mudzawerenga mawu onsewo.

<p>Mphunzitsi</p> <p><i>Ndiika chala changa kungsi kwa phatikizo loyamba la mawu omwe ali pa bolodi ndi kunena kuti,</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Yang'anani kuno. /m/ /a/ /dz/ /i/ [madzi] ● <i>Ndiyendetsa chala kungsi kwa mawu ndi kunena mawu oti [madzi].</i> 	<p>Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse pamene ndi kuliloza ● <i>Mphunzitsi aloza phatikizo lililonse la mawu pa bolodi.</i> ● <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira awerenga mawu oti /n/ /z/ /a/ /t/ /i/ [nzati]. Pitorizani ndi chitsanzo china monga [nzanga, mudzi]</i> 	<p>Ophunzira</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano yeserani panokha. Pitorizani ndi zitsanzo izi [nzimbe, dzulo]
---	---	--

Kulemba Mawu Tsopano tigwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira pochita matchuliro a mawu. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse pamene tikulemba lembo lomwe likuimilira liwulo. Ndidzatchula mawu, kenaka mudzanena mawuwo ndi liwu la lembo lililonse pamene mukulemba mawuwo.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Mawu awa ndi madzi. Ndidzatchula liwu lililonse pamene ndikulemba phatikizo la /m/ /a/ /dz/ /i/ [madzi]. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse pamene mukulilemba. ● <i>Nenani nzati. Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira atchula mawuwo pamene mphunzitsi akulemba. /n/ /z/ /a/ /t/ /i/</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano yeserani mawu oti. mudzi. <i>Ophunzira alemba m'makope mwawo.</i> ● <i>Kenaka nenani kuti, onani mawu anga ndipo mawu anu awoneke ngati awa.</i> ● <i>Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe [nzanga, nzimbe]</i>

Kupanga Mawu pogwiritsa ntchito maphatikizo

Mphunzitsi: Lero tiwunikanso ena mwa maphatikizo omwe taphunzira kale. Ndidzatchula phatikizo ndipo inu mudzalilemba m'makope mwanu. Mukatha kulemba phatikizolo uzani amene mwayandikana naye mawu omwe mukufuna kulemba. Kenaka ndidzatchula phatikizo lina ndipo mudzalilemba ndi kuwuzanso amene mwayandikana naye mawu omwe mwalemba. Ndipo mudzawerenga mawu omwe mwapanga. Gwiritsani ntchito mawu awa: **[ka-la-ta, kalata; ma-la-ta, malata; ku-li-ma, kulima; na-na-zi, nanazi; i-ku-zu-na, ikuzuna]**

Ziganizo

Mphunzitsi: Lero tipanga ziganizo. Mulemba mawu amodzi kuchokera pa mndandanda wa mawu omwe munalemba m'makope mwanu. Lembani mawu aakulu kuti tithe kuwerenga. Mukatha kulemba mawuwo 'tembenukirani kwa mnzanu yemwe ali kumanja kwanu ndi kuika pamodzi mawu anu. Werengani mawuwo. Kodi mawuwo akupanga chiganizo?

Gwiritsani ntchito ziganizo izi: **Leka kulima. Alendo alema. Lata lada. Nanazi ikuzuna. Zala zake zada.**

Kuwerenga Chiganizo Werengani ziganizo mu mabuku athu. Onani chithunzi cha mayi akuteleka madzi chomwe chili pa tsamba **25**. M'munsi mwa chithunzichi pali ziganizo. Lozani chala chanu pa mawu oti **Leka** mu chiganizo choyamba. Tiyeni tonse tiwerenge chiganizochi pamodzi. *Ophunzira awerenga pang'onopang'ono. Leka kulima..* Tsopano ino ndi nthawi yanu yoti muwerenge. Werengani ziganizochi mokweza kuti ndimve momwe mukuwerengera. *Dikirani pamene ophunzira akuwerenga. Ndipo pakutha pa mphindi 10, Mphunzitsi anene kuti.* Werengani ziganizo za tsopano pamodzi. Lozani chala chanu kungsi kwa mawu oti **Ateleka**. Werengani nokha chiganizochi. **Ateleka madzi**. Werengani chiganizo chotsatira. (*ophunzira awerenga Ana akana nzimbe*)

NYIMBO

Ogode ogode! ogode ogode!

Ena aphika namkholowa

ena aphika namkholowa

Ena aphika therere
 Ena aphika therere
 Chikati gugugu chili kwa iwe
 Chikati gugugu chili kwa ine
 Ogode ogode ogode ogode

Kumvetsa Nkhani 1 (Mphindi 10)

Kutsiriza kuwerenga nkhani:

Lero ndikuwerengerani nkhani ya **'Chilengedwe'**. Koma tisanawerenge tikambirana matanthauzo a mawu ena omwe ali mu nkhaniyi. Kenaka ndidzakuwerengerani ndipo tidzayankha mafunso okhudza nkhaniyi pamodzi.

Kuunikanso Mawu: Tiyeni tiwunikenso mawu omwe taphunzira lero. Ndani angandiuze tanthauzo la mawu oti? (mphunzitsi auza ophunzira kuti ayankhe) Bwerezaninso matanthauzo a mawu ena. Ngati nkoyenerera mutha kuphunzitsanso.

Kuwerenga Nkhani. Tsopano tiwerenga nkhani. Pamene ndikuwerenga muyenera kumvetsera mwatcheru pa zochitika zikuluzikulu za m'nkhaniyi. Tikatha kuwerenga tiyankha mafunso okhudza nkhaniyi pamodzi. *Mphunzitsi awerenge nkhani yonse.*

Chilengedwe

M'mudzi mwa Chagoma mudali bambo wina yemwe amakonda kudula mitengo. Tsiku lina akudula mtengo, adawona **malodza**. Mitengo idayamba kulira ndi kuyankhula. Mitengo ina idayamba kuyenda komanso kumuthamangitsa. Mosazengereza, iye **adaliyatsa** liwiro la mtondo wadooka kuthawa zamalodzazo koma mitengo ija inamuthamangitsa kwambiri. Kuyambira tsiku limenelo, **adachimina** ndipo adasiya kudula mitengo.

Mukatha kuwerenga nkhani: Nenani kuti, 'Tsopano tawerenga nkhani, ndiye tiyeni tikambirane zomwe tawerenga. Kodi mwininkhani ndi ndani? Kodi nkhaniyi inachitika kuti? Kapena malo omwe nkhaniyi inachitikira? Kodi vuto linali lotani? Kodi vutolo linatha bwanji? (Pa funso lililonse mphunzitsi auze ophunzira kuti auze mnzawo yankho kenaka akambirane ndi kuitana ophunzira m'modzi pa gulu kuti ayankhe)

Tiyeni tikambirane zina za nkhaniyi. Poyankha mafunso awa:

Mafunso

1. Fotokozani m'mene mungasamalire chilengedwe.
2. Tchulani mfundo zikuluzikulu za nkhaniyi.
3. Kodi chakusangalatsani kwambiri mu nkhaniyi ndi chiyani?
4. Mwachidule nenani mndandanda wa nkhaniyi.

Pa funso lililonse mphunzitsi auze ophunzira kuti auze mnzawo yankho kenaka akambirane ndi kuitana ophunzira m'modzi pa gulu kuti ayankhe.

Mutu 6, Tsiku 5

Kulumikiza Maliwu Lero tichita masewero opeka mawu. Ndidzatchula maliwu a mawu ndipo inu mudzandiuza mawuwu. Poyamba, ndidzatchula mawu pogwiritsa ntchito maliwu ake, kenaka mudzalumikiza maliwuwu. Ndipo ndikanena kuti “Kodi ndi mawu ati omwe nditchula?” inu mutchule mawuwu.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maliwu ndi /l/ /e/ /k/ /a/. Ndilumikiza maliwuwu kenaka ndipanga mawu oti leka. Maliwu ndi, /z/ /a/ /l/ /a/. Ganizirani mawu amenewa. Ophunzira aganizira mawu. Mphunzitsi anena kuti zala. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tiyeni tichitire limodzi Maliwu ndi /m/ /a/ /nd/ /a/. Ganizirani mawu amenewa. <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira nenani manda pamodzi. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo izi [l-a-t-a, lata; d-a-n-a, dana; z-u-n-a, zuna]</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tsopano ndinena mawu potchula maliwu ndipo mudzanena mawuwu. Maliwu ndi /d/ /o/ /k/ /o/. Ganizirani mawuwu. Ophunzira anena mawu oti doko. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo izi [m-e-z-a, meza; a-l-e-m-a, alema]

Kulekanitsa Maliwu Tsopano tigawa mawu kukhala maliwu. Poyamba, ndidzanena mawu ndipo inu mudzatchula maliwu onse a mawu.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mawu ndi moto. Ndinena maliwu onse monga /m/ /o/ /t/ /o/. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tiyeni tichitire limodzi Mawu ndi dana. <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira anena /d/ /a/ /n/ /a/.</i> <i>Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo izi [alendo, a-l-e-n-d-o; meza, m-e-z-a; zanga, z-a-n-g-a]</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tsopano ndi ndinena mawu ndipo inu mudzanena maliwu ake. Mawu oyamba ndi zula. Ophunzira atchula /z/ /u/ /l/ /a/. Pitirizani ndi zitsanzo izi [ona, o-n-a; doko, d-o-k-o]

KUUNIKA: Malembo ndi Maliwu *Lembani malembo awa pa bolodi m'malembo akuluakulu, e, E, t, T, o, O, d, D, nd, Nd, l, L, z, Z, dz, Dz, nz, Nz. Funsani ophunzira onse kuti awerenge maliwu a malembo pamodzi.*

KUYESA: Malembo ndi Maliwu *Gwiritsani ntchito malembo omwe mwaphunzira. Lembo limodzi panthawi yake, koma mosatsatira momwe alembedwera pa bolodi. Funsani ophunzira kuti awerenge malembowo mokweza. Mvetserani ophunzira ochuluka ndi kuona ngati akuyankha molondola. Bwerezani ntchito yomwe ophunzira ali kuyilephera.*

KUUNIKA: Maphatikizo *Funsani ophunzira kuwerenga maphatikizo mokweza m'buku pa tsamba 24. Apatseni mphindi zisanu kuti awerenge maphatikizo. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe maphatikizowa m'makope mwawo. Gwiritsani ntchito maphatikizo awa: de, do, ndi, ndo, ndu, la, li, lu, le, lo, za, zi, zu, ze, zo, nza, nze, nzi, nzo, nzu, dza. Dzi, dze, dzo dzu.*

KUYESA: Maphatikizo Onani pa tsamba 24, pa gawo la chizindikiro cha mbalame. Ndidzawerenga phatikizo ndipo inu muloze chala chanu pa phatikizo lomwe lili mu buku lanu. Osayang'ana pa buku la oyandikana nanu. Werengani phatikizo lililonse kwa

ophunzira m'kalasi. Yendani m'kalasi ndi kuona ngati ophunzira akulondola. Bwerezani kuphunzitsa ngati ophunzira akulephera. Maphatikizo ndi awa: *de, do, ndi, ndo, ndu, la, li, lu, le, lo, za, zi, zu, ze, zo*, (mphindi 5-7).

Mawu Kuwerenga *Mphunzitsi alemba mawu pa bolodi, leka, lada, lema, zula, zala, meza, zuna, zanga, madzi, nzati, dzulo, mudzi, nzanga, nzimbe.* Tiphunzira kugwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira powerenga mawu. Tidzatchula maliwu a lembo pang'onopang'ono m'mutu mwathu kenaka mudzawerenga mawu. Ndidzaloza chala changa kungsi kwa lembo lili lonse ndipo inu mudzatchula liwu la lemboli. Mukatha kutchula maliwu a malembo ndidzayendetsa chala changa kungsi kwa mawu ndipo inu mudzawerenga mawu onse. (Mphindi 5-7)

Kuwerenga Mawu: Tsopano tiphunzira kugwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira kale powerenga ndi kupanga matchuliro a mawu. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse palokha kenaka mudzawerenga mawu. Ndidzaika chala changa kungsi kwa lembo lililonse ndipo mudzatchula liwu la lembolo. Mukatha kunena maliwu onse a mawu, ndidzayendetsa chala kungsi kwa mawu kenaka mudzawerenga mawu onsewo.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<p><i>Ndiika chala changa kungsi kwa phatikizo loyamba la mawu omwe ali pa bolodi ndi kunena kuti,</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Yang'anani kuno. /ka/ /la/ /ta/ [kalata] ● Ndiyendetsa chala kungsi kwa mawu ndi kunena mawu oti. /ma/ /la/ ta/ [malata]. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula liwu la lembo lililonse pamene ndi kuliloza ● <i>Mphunzitsi aloza phatikizo lililonse la mawu pa bolodi.</i> ● <i>Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira awerenga mawu oti /ku/ /li/ /ma [kulima].</i> Pitrizani ndi chitsanzo china monga [/ na/ /na/ /zi/ [nanazi] 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano yeserani panokha. Pitrizani ndi zitsanzo izi [ikuzuna, malata]

Kulemba Mawu Tsopano tigwiritsa ntchito maliwu omwe taphunzira pochita matchuliro a mawu. Tidzatchula liwu lililonse pamene tikulemba lembo lomwe likuimilira liwulo. Ndidzatchula mawu, kenaka mudzanena mawuwo ndi liwu la lembo lililonse pamene mukulemba mawuwo.

Mphunzitsi	Mphunzitsi + Ophunzira	Ophunzira
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Mawu awa ndi [kalata] /ka-la-ta/. Nditichula phatikizo lililonse pamene ndikulemba mawu [malata] /ma-la-ta/. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano tichitira limodzi. Kumbukirani kutchula phatikizo lililonse pamene mukulilemba. ● <i>Nenani kulima, ku-li-ma. Mphunzitsi ndi ophunzira atchula mawuwo pamene mphunzitsi akulemba.</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tsopano yeserani mawu oti. nanazi. <i>Ophunzira alemba m'makope mwawo.</i> ● <i>Kenaka nenani kuti, onani mawu anga ndipo mawu anu awoneke ngati awa.</i> ● <i>Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe [nanazi, ikuzuna]</i>

KUUNIKA: ZIGANIZO *Funsani ophunzira kuti awerenge mokweza ziganizo zomwe zili m' buku pa tsamba 25. Uzani ophunzira kuti alembe ziganizozi m' makope mwawo. (Mphindi 5-7)*

ZOMWE MUNGATHE KUCHITA: Kuphunzitsanso kapena Kupanga Ziganizo

- *Ngati ambiri ophunzira ochuluka akulephera m' magawo ena a phunziroli, phunzitsani kapena unikaninso zomwe mwaphunzitsa powathandizira.*
- *Ngati ambiri of ophunzira ochuluka akuchita bwino, apatseni mpata kuti apange ziganizo zawo. Alembe ziganizozi m' makope awo.*
- *Ndikothekanso kuwayika ophunzira m' magulu ndi kugwira nchito ndi gulu limodzi kapena angapo amene ali ndi mavuto pa luso lina. Onetsetsani kuti ophunzira onse apatsidwa nthawi yokwana kuti apange ziganizozi.*

Mutu 6: Kuunikanso - Kuyesa - Kuphunzitsanso

Malembo

a A n N i l k K u U m M e E t T o O d D I L z Z

Malembo awiri omwe akupanga liwu limodzi

nd dz

Malembo awiri omwe akupanga maliwu awiri osiyana

n z = nz

Maphatikizo

na ni ka ki nu ku ma mi mu ne ke me ta ti tu te no ko mo to da di du
de do ndi ndo ndu la li lu le lo za zi zu ze zo nza nze nzi nzo nzu dza dzi
dze dzo dzu

Mawu

Ana na aka ika kani akana kana uku uka una ukani anu inu kanu nanu
mama uma kumana mina nama ima kena ena mame eya mkeka make
mema atate mutu tuta tuma onani ona moto dana kuda doda adona doko
dolo dala manda ndime ndodo ndani ndinu ndine ndolo leka lada lema
alendo lata alema zula zala meza zuna zanga madzi nzati dzulo mudzi
nzanga nzimbe

Kuwerenga Mawu Pogwiritsa Ntchito Maphatikizo

a ku ma na akumana	ma la ta malata
ka ne ma kanema	ku li ma kulima
ku ko ma kukoma	na na zi nanazi
ko do la kodola	i ku zu na ikuzuna
ka la ta kalata	

Ziganizo

Ikani aka.	Ana adana.
Ana inu ukani.	Onani ndodo.
Ana akumana nanu.	Ndine ndanena.
Mame akamuka.	Leka kulima.
Amake amuka.	Alendo alema.
Ana ameta.	Lata lada.
Atate atuma ana.	Nanazi ikuzuna.
Onani ana ometa.	Zala zake zada.
Moni ana inu.	Ateleka madzi.
Onani doko.	Ana akana nzimbe.

